IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO DIVISION

AARON MALDONADO, et al.,	§	
Plaintiffs,	§ §	
······································	§	
V.	§	
	§	Case No. 5:21-cv-00085
MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES,	§	
INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS, LLC,	§	
HIGHER POWER ELECTRICAL, LLC,	§	
and 5 STAR ELECTRIC, LLC,	§	
	§	
Defendants.	§	
	§	
	§	

APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT EXHIBITS 1 THROUGH 6-A

Dated this 2nd day of August, 2024.

PORTER H EDGES LLP

William R. Stukenberg Texas Bar No. 24051397 Federal ID No. 55792 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 226-6611

Facsimile: (713) 226-6211

Email: wstukenberg@porterhedges.com

Attorney-in-charge for Defendants Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, Higher Power Electrical, LLC, and 5 Star Electric, LLC Pursuant to Local Rule CV-7(c), Defendants file this Appendix in support of their Motion for Summary Judgment.

Index of Evidence Supporting Moton for Summary Judgment

Declaration of Mark Layton	Exhibit 1
Declaration of Jeffrey Beagle	Exhibit 2
Transcript of Steven Broussard's Deposition	Exhibit 3
Declaration of Steven Broussard	Exhibit 4
Draft Offer Letter	Exhibit 5
Transcript of Mark Layton's Deposition	Exhibit 6-A

Respectfully submitted,

By: /s/ William R. Stukenberg

William R. Stukenberg, *Attorney-in-Charge* Texas Bar No. 24051397 Federal I.D. No. 55792 **PORTER HEDGES LLP** 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002

Telephone: (713) 226-6611 Facsimile: (713) 226-6211 wstukenberg@porterhedges.com

Attorney-in-Charge for Defendants Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. d/b/a Cobra Energy, 5-Star and Higher Power Electrical, LLC

Of Counsel:

M. Harris Stamey State Bar No. 24060650 Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 226-6619 Facsimile: (713) 226-6219

hstamey@porterhedges.com

DATED: August 2, 2024.

Jamie L. Houston State Bar No. 24097847 Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 226-6608 Facsimile: (713) 226-6208 jhouston@porterhedges.com

Emil M. Sadykhov State Bar No. 24110316 Porter Hedges LLP 1000 Main Street, 36th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 Telephone: (713) 226-6720 Facsimile: (713) 226-6320

esadykhov@porterhedges.com

ATTORNEYS FOR DEFENDANTS

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that I filed the foregoing document in accordance with the protocols for e-filing through the CM/ECF system in the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, San Antonio Division, on August 2, 2024, and therefore has been served upon all counsel of record in accordance with such e-filing protocols.

> /s/ William R.Stukenberg William R. Stukenberg

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO DIVISION

AARON MALDONADO, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

v.

Case No. 5:21-cv-85

MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES, INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS, LLC, HIGHER POWER ELECTRICAL, LLC, and 5 STAR ELECTRIC, LLC,

Defendants.

DECLARATION OF MARK LAYTON

 ω

- I, Mark Layton, declare as follows:
- 1. My name is Mark Layton. I am over the age of eighteen (18). I have never been convicted of a felony or crime involving moral turpitude. I am fully competent to make this declaration. I have personal knowledge of all the facts stated herein or have derived these facts from a review of business records, and the statements herein are true and correct.
- 2. I am the Chief Financial Officer of Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., Cobra Acquisitions, LLC ("Cobra") and Higher Power Electrical, LLC ("HPE") (collectively "the Defendants"). I am aware of a lawsuit brought by Aaron Maldonado and others against the Defendants based on allegations that they, along with others, were not paid overtime for work performed on behalf of the Defendants.
- 3. Cobra is an infrastructure services company that provides maintenance and repair services to utilities. Cobra contacted the Puerto Rico Electrical Power Authority ("PREPA") to offer its services after Hurricane Irma (category 5) and Hurricane Maria (category 4), devastated the island of Puerto Rico in September 2017. Both storms caused significant damage to the electrical grid and destroyed many buildings on the island.
- 4. As a result of the hurricanes, the infrastructure for an already decaying electrical grid was decimated. When Hurricane Maria hit Puerto Rico just a few weeks after Hurricane Irma, the additional catastrophic damage to the island was exacerbated by an enormous storm surge accompanied by high winds. The island of Puerto Rico had no power, approximately 95% of the cell service towers were down, and approximately 50% of the island was without running water. Sewage was running

EXHIBIT

- through the streets of San Juan.
- 5. Restoring power was critical to beginning the recovery efforts. Without power, the island could not begin to repair the absolute devastation. The people of Puerto Rico experienced a humanitarian crisis that resulted in the death of over 2,900 people and damage in excess of \$90,000,000,000.00.
- 6. Shortly after the storm, Cobra executives met with Puerto Rican officials to offer assistance in repairing the electrical grid. On October 19, 2017, Cobra entered into a contract with PREPA to restore electricity.
- 7. Cobra began work immediately to launch this intense and logistically challenging work. This work included acquiring and deploying hundreds of bucket trucks and other work vehicles from ports across the country to Puerto Rico. Cobra was also tasked with securing and delivering the equipment necessary to perform the repair and restoration work, which was delivered to the island by barge and an Antonov, the largest aircraft in the world. Cobra also had to find and secure housing for the workers by chartering two large barges that could each sleep hundreds. Cobra also contracted with two affiliated companies, HPE and 5-Star Electric, LLC ("5-Star"), to provide the workers and equipment to perform the work. Time was of the essence given the humanitarian crisis and lives at stake.
- 8. An advance team arrived in Puerto Rico within days of the signing of the PREPA contract, and equipment and crews started arriving in late October and early November 2017. Cobra was in charge of the logistics, housing and security and 5-Star and HPE were responsible for recruiting personnel to perform the work and ascertaining how to pay the employees.
- 9. Keith Ellison, then-President of Cobra, developed the daily labor budgets for the various classifications of linemen who would be working in Puerto Rico. These budgeted amounts were then listed on the wage scale which was used to recruit workers. The wage scale was a target amount of compensation sufficient to begin recruiting workers to perform the work in a very demanding environment while maintaining some profit margin. The wage scale contained amounts ranging from \$600 to \$1,400 per day worked, or \$219,000 to \$511,000 annually. This was considerably more than linemen and similar laborers earn in the continental United States.
- 10. The day after creating the daily labor budgets and wage scale, Ellison, HPE, and 5-Star then turned to Mammoth Energy Inc. ("Mammoth Inc.") for assistance in developing a pay plan that would closely mirror the rates contained in the wage scale and comply with the FLSA. Mammoth Inc. is a sister company to Cobra, 5-Star, and HPE. Mammoth Inc. provides back-office support services, such as accounting and human resources services, to these subsidiaries for a fee pursuant to a shared services agreement. Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. is the ultimate parent company of Mammoth Inc., Cobra, 5-Star and HPE. Mammoth Energy

- Services, Inc. does not have and never has had any employees.
- 11. Ellison informed me that it was my responsibility to figure out how to pay the employees and the details and mechanics of a pay plan. For his part, Ellison did not know the specifics of how the workers would be paid as he was focusing on the remaining logistical tasks to get the project moving, such as securing and deploying equipment.
- 12. To develop the pay plan, I directed Jeff Beagle, Vice President of Human Resources of Mammoth Inc., to confer with outside counsel to develop a compliant pay practice based on the daily labor budgets. Beagle is a human resources specialist with over ten years of experience, including experience with compliance with wage and hour laws. On October 19, 2017, Beagle contacted Steve Broussard, an employment law attorney with over twenty-five years of experience at the time and who had previously worked with Mammoth Inc. on other employment law issues to develop the pay plan. Beagle initially explored paying the employees based on a day rate. Broussard responded that we could do so, but we would have to pay overtime on top of the day rate—and he explained how the calculation of overtime on a day rate could be accomplished. After discussing a day rate plan with operational management, we quickly pivoted to an hourly plus overtime pay plan that would approximate daily rates contained in the wage scale provided that employees worked the anticipated weekly schedule.
- 13. Developing the hourly pay plan was an iterative process and Beagle created various spreadsheets with different pay plans which were circulated among the group. Ultimately a pay plan was chosen utilizing an anticipated schedule of seven days a week and 16-hour days. Using this schedule and the daily labor budgets for each position, we derived hourly rates for each position such that if linemen worked the anticipated weekly schedule and were paid the hourly and overtime rates, they would earn on average an amount that closely approximated the amounts contained in the wage scale. However, due to the hourly and overtime nature of the pay plan, a worker would never earn an amount close, or equal, to the daily amounts listed on the wage scale for any single day worked.
- 14. Seven sixteen-hour shifts per week is the standard weekly schedule in the industry for storm work. One of the reasons for a sixteen-hour shift is that under Department of Transportation ("DOT") and Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") regulations, certain covered employees are not permitted to work beyond sixteen-hour shifts unless eight hours of rest time is provided. Although DOT and OSHA regulations are generally suspended during a national emergency, such as the emergency caused by Hurricanes Irma and Maria, the sixteen-hour limits are a natural cap on the hours worked per day. Additionally, safety concerns militated against allowing workers to work more than sixteen hours per day. Further, the nature of the operations being performed generally limited the work to daylight hours.

- 15. Because it was critical for HPE and 5-Star to immediately begin recruiting linemen to work in Puerto Rico, the wage scale was used to do so before the pay plan had been designed and implemented. Both HPE and 5-Star advertised the positions to candidates as providing a targeted amount of expected pay, subject to an offer letter and additional details that were being developed during the emergency situation that would be provided upon hire.
- 16. All employees ultimately hired were given offer letters informing them of the anticipated schedule and pay details, and they attended orientation seminars held in either Texas, Kentucky, or occasionally Puerto Rico. Employees filled out onboarding paperwork and were advised that they would be paid an hourly rate with overtime, and the target amount of their compensation would be based on 16-hour shifts, seven days per week. The orientation included information regarding safety, housing and related human resources materials. After orientation, the employees flew to Puerto Rico to begin work.
- 17. Employees generally worked a full seven days a week for a total of 112 hours (7 days x 16 hours per day). However, if an employee did not work the anticipated schedule, they would earn less than the daily amounts budgeted for the position as reflected on the wage scale. It is my understanding that Missy Davis in Human Resources at 5-Star asked Beagle what should be done in short weeks where employees were paid less than what had been budgeted for their position. Reflecting the fact that this scenario created an increase in profit margin, Beagle informed her that they could, but were not required to, pass the increase in profit margin along to the employees in the form of a discretionary bonus. The rationale was to keep the employees' morale and employee relations high through the tumultuous humanitarian crisis. In total, less than 2% of the workweeks included any discretionary payments. In many instances, Defendants did not make the discretionary payments. Such instances included circumstances where an employee missed work or was suspended for malfeasance. Employees generally worked the anticipated schedule and would typically only fall short of the targeted hours when the employee deployed to the island or ceased work for Defendants.
- 18. In the summer of 2018, Cobra entered into a subsequent contract with PREPA as the project moved from emergency response and power restoration to reconstruction. As a result, the compensation structure changed, effective July 23, 2018. The sixteen-hour shifts were replaced with twelve-hour shifts, and discretionary payments were no longer made. The project ended and HPE and 5-Star concluded operations in Puerto Rico by March 2019. Throughout the project, from inception to conclusion, not a single employee complained about the manner of their compensation, including any purported failure to pay overtime. My mobile number is listed on employees' pay stubs, and I received calls from employees about various issues, such as employment verification, but I never received any calls regarding any alleged failure to pay overtime or beliefs that employees were not being compensated appropriately. Similarly, Defendants were never notified by the Department of Labor or any other person or organization that the

compensation structure was purportedly unlawful.

DECLARANT SAYETH FURTHER NOT

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed: August 2, 2024

Mark Layton

Mark Layton

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO DIVISION

AARON MALDONADO, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

v.

Case No. 5:21-cv-00085-OLG

MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES,
INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS, LLC,
HIGHER POWER ELECTRICAL, LLC,
and 5 STAR ELECTRIC, LLC,

Defendants.

B

B

Defendants.

DECLARATION OF JEFF BEAGLE

- I, Jeff Beagle, declare as follows:
- 1. My name is Jeff Beagle. I am over the age of 18 years. I have never been convicted of a felony or crime involving moral turpitude. I am fully competent to make this declaration. I have personal knowledge of all the facts stated herein or have derived these facts from a review of business records, and the statements herein are true and correct.
- 2. I am the former Director of Human Resources for Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. as well as its subsidiaries Cobra Acquisitions, LLC ("Cobra"), Higher Power Electrical, LLC ("HPE") and 5 Star Electric, LLC ("5 Star") (collectively, the "Defendants") in the lawsuit brought by Mr. Aaron Maldonado and others in the above-referenced case based on allegations that they were not paid overtime for work performed on behalf of the Defendants.
- 3. Following the two hurricanes, Irma and Maria, that devastated Puerto Rico in September 2017, Cobra entered into a contract with the Puerto Rico Electrical Authority to rebuild the electrical grid. Cobra oversaw the logistics and HPE and 5 Star were responsible for recruiting

EXHIBIT

the personnel to perform the work and ascertaining how to pay the employees. Mr. Keith Ellison, the then-President of Cobra, developed a wage scale that consisted of a target amount or rate of compensation to entice employees to go to work in a very demanding environment. Mr. Ellison directed Mr. Mark Layton, the Chief Financial Officer, to figure out the details and mechanics of a pay plan. I was directed by Mark Layton to confer with outside counsel to develop a compliant pay practice that would pay at or near the target rate.

- 4. On October 20, 2017, I contacted attorney Steve Broussard of Hall Estill, a 150-lawyer firm headquartered in Tulsa, Oklahoma. Mr. Broussard practiced employment law for over 25 years and had considerable expertise with wage and hour matters. Over the next several weeks, I discussed and evaluated numerous pay plans with Mr. Broussard, sometimes speaking multiple times per day. This was an iterative process, as I initially indicated the Defendants were interested in paying employees on a day rate basis. The sole purpose in contacting Mr. Broussard was to ensure that the pay plan was lawful under the Fair Labor Standards Act ("FLSA").
- 5. After initially leaning towards the day rate, the Defendants shifted to an hourly plus overtime approach. It was expected that the workers would typically work daylight hours, or roughly 12 hours per day. Although the workers were expected to work or be on call for 16 hours per day for each day worked. If they worked over 16 hours, they were paid for the extra hours. Sixteen-hour shifts are the industry custom and practice in storm work. The significance of the 16 hours is that hours worked beyond 16 trigger rest time requirements under the Department of Transportation ("DOT") and Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations ("OSHA").
- 6. With the assistance of Mr. Broussard, the Defendants determined an hourly rate that would account for expected overtime and approximate, albeit not match, the targeted rates.

An assumption was made that an employee would work 16 hours a day, 7 days a week for a total of 112 hours per week. Accounting for 40 hours of regular time and 72 hours of overtime, I then established an hourly rate that would result in approximating the targeted rates as set forth below:

Position	Targeted Pay Rate Per Day	Regular Hourly Rate (up to 40 hours per week)	Overtime Rate (hours worked over 40 per week)	Weekly Wage (7 days at 16 hours per day; 40 Regular Rate hours and 72 Overtime Rate hours)
General Foreman	\$1,400.00	\$66.22	\$99.33	\$9,800.56
Foreman	\$1,250.00	\$59.12	\$88.68	\$8,749.76
Journeyman Lineman	\$1,000.00	\$47.30	\$70.95	\$7,000.40
Class A Lineman	\$900.00	\$42.57	\$63.86	\$6,300.72
Class B Lineman	\$800.00	\$37.84	\$56.76	\$5,600.32
Hot Apprentice/Class C	\$700.00	\$33.11	\$49.67	\$4,900.64
Operator	\$800.00	\$37.84	\$56.76	\$5,600.32
Groundsman	\$600.00	\$28.38	\$42.57	\$4,200.24
Mechanic	\$900.00	\$42.57	\$63.86	\$6,300.72

The foregoing pay scale reflects the hourly plan inclusive of overtime that was ultimately used to set employees' compensation by position.

7. I next sent Mr. Broussard an email with the foregoing calculations as set forth above, and later discussed the mechanics of the plan with him. Mr. Broussard understood that the purpose of the calculations was to adopt one of the pay plans discussed and comply with the FLSA. Since Mr. Broussard had approved the pay plan as compliant, I then disseminated that information to the senior leadership of HPE and 5 Star, as well as various administrative personnel for implementation. Defendants believed and continue to believe that the pay practice complied with the FSLA.

- 8. I also sent Mr. Broussard a draft offer letter, attached to the Motion as Exhibit 5. The offer letter advised employees that the goal was to work 12 hours per day, but as customary with storm work certain situations could arise that could require longer hours, but not to exceed 16 hours. The offer letter further explained that they would be paid a target amount for each day worked which would be paid hourly over a 16-hour shift. Mr. Broussard reviewed the letter and approved it for distribution.
- 9. If the employee worked more than 16 hours, the Defendants would pay the extra hours. When employees did not work a full 7 days work week, the hourly with overtime earnings did not equal the target rate of compensation. The reason for the shortfall is there was not enough overtime hours to get to the target amount. Defendants had the option, but not the obligation, to pay discretionary bonuses in short weeks to meet the targeted amounts of compensation for one day of work. Such payments were discretionary and made by the leadership on the island.
- 10. Sometimes the Defendants elected not to make these payments when an employee worked less than a full week. The undisputed evidence is that management retained the right to decide whether to make these payments. Employees who did not work an entire week because of the employee's own misconduct or scheduling issues did not receive discretionary payments, and the pay stubs reflect numerous instances where the bonuses were not paid.
- Barnes both dated July 13, 2018, reflect that Moore and Barnes worked less than 112 anticipated hours in the work week. The pay stubs reflect that they both worked a total of 96 hours, comprised of 40 regular hours and 56 overtime hours. Mr. Moore's pay was adjusted up and Mr. Barnes did not receive an adjustment. The fact that the payments were made in some instances and not others reflect the discretionary nature of additional compensation.

12. In the next example in Exhibit 10, there is a pay stub received by Dennis Moore with a pay date of 09-18-2018 where he was credited with working 208 hours, comprised of 80 regular hours and 128 overtime hours. There is another pay stub received by one of his co-workers, Mr. Cody Johnson on the same date. Mr. Johnson was credited with working the same number of regular and overtime hours. However, Mr. Moore was credited with an adjustment and Mr. Johnson did not receive a rate adjustment. Again, this is a further reflection of the discretionary nature of the payments as it was not a guaranteed part of the compensation plan.

13. The following exhibits reflect other examples where two colleagues that worked an identical number of hours received different treatment. See Exhibits 11 and 12. In each instance, one received a discretionary payment to adjust their compensation upward and the other did not. These exhibits further support my understanding that these adjustments were discretionary and not guaranteed or paid to everyone who worked a short week.

14. The pay stubs contained in this set of exhibits are reflective of the pay plan that I designed in consultation with Mr. Broussard. The documents show the hourly and overtime pay plan with discretionary adjustments to a budgeted figure as established by the leadership on the island.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this 2 day of August, 2024.

Jeff Bear

```
UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT
 1
                   WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                      SAN ANTONIO DIVISION
 2
 3
     AARON MALDONADO, et al,
     Plaintiffs,
 4
 5
     VS.
                                  CASE NO. 5:21-cv-85-OLG
 6
     MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES,
     INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS,
 8
     LLC, HIGHER POWER
     ELECTRICAL, LLC AND 5
 9
     STAR ELECTRIC, LLC
10
     Defendants.
11
12
                       ORAL DEPOSITION OF
                        STEVEN BROUSSARD
13
                          MAY 9, 2024
                     (REPORTED REMOTELY)
14
15
        ORAL DEPOSITION OF STEVEN BROUSSARD, produced as a
16
17
    witness at the instance of the PLAINTIFFS, and duly
18
    sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause
19
    on MAY 9, 2024, from 9:04 a.m. to 10:31 a.m., before
20
    Deborah Garney Viator, RPR, CSR No. 2394, Louisiana CCR
21
   No. 99011, in and for the State of Texas, reported by
22
   machine shorthand, at the offices of Hall Estill,
23
    521 East 2nd Street, Suite 1200, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120,
   pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the
24
25
   provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.
```

EXHIBIT

Cumpressed Transcript

A PPEARANCES	1 ·	landaria de la constanta de l
2	1 APPEARANCES	1 CERTIFIED OUESTIONS
3	2	· ·
4 Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) 5 SBOT NO, 0078844 5 Longyive, Texas 7501 6 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 7 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 7 7 ****** 8 Longyive, Texas 7501 9 doug@welmakerlaw.com 10 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) 11 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) 11 SBOT NO, 14927300 12 SBOT NO, 14927300 13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 SBOT NO, 24906650 15 PORTER HEDGES LIP 16 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 17 Houston, Texas 77002 18 enettles@porterhedges.com 19 19 20 21 22 23 24 24 25 25 2	3 FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	
6 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 7 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 8 Longview, Texas 75001 9 doug@welmakerlaw.com 10 FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD. 11 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via 200M) 12 SBOT NO. 14927300 13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 SBOT NO. 14927300 15 PORTER HEDGES LLP 16 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 17 Houston, Texas 77002 18 enettles@porterhedges.com 18 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24 25 Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	4 Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM)	
6 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 7 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 8 Longview, Texas 75001 9 doug@welmakerlaw.com 10 FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD. 11 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via 200M) 12 SBOT NO. 14927300 13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 SBOT NO. 14927300 15 PORTER HEDGES LLP 16 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 17 Houston, Texas 77002 18 enettles@porterhedges.com 18 19 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 24 25 Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	5 SBOT NO. 00788641	
7 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 8 Longview, Texas 75601 9 doug@welmakcrlaw.com 10 FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD. 11 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) 12 SBOT NO. 14927300 13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 SBOT NO. 24060650 15 PORTER HEDGES LLP 16 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 17 Houston, Texas 77002 18 entiles@porterhedges.com 19 19 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 25 27 2 THE REPORTER: Stipulations? 24 25 25 27 27 28 29 3 Appearances	l .	
Solution Solution	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9 doug@welmakcrlaw.com 10 FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: 11 Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) 12 SBOT NO. 14927300 13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 SBOT NO. 24060650 15 PORTER HEDGES LLP 16 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 17 Houston, Texas 77002 18 enettles@porterhedges.com 19 20 21 21 22 23 23 24 25 2		
10		1
1	1	
12 SBOTNO. 14927300	1	
13 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) 14 15 15 16 17 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
1		
15	i i	
1		
17		
18		16
19		
20	18 enettles@porterhedges.com	18
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	19	19
21	20	
22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 29 29 29	21	
23	22	
24 25 25 25 25 25 25 26 26	23	
1	l .	
1	[
1		25
2	2	4
2		
3 Appearances	i i	•
Stipulations	2 PAGE	
5 STEVEN BROUSSARD 7 Examination by Mr. Welmaker	3 Appearances2	3 MR. WELMAKER: 1 agree.
6 STEVEN BROUSSARD 6 follows: 7 Examination by Mr. Welmaker	4 Stipulations5	4 STEVEN BROUSSARD,
7 Examination by Mr. Welmaker	5	5 having been first duly remotely sworn, testified as
8 Examination by Mr. Nettles	6 STEVEN BROUSSARD	6 follows:
9 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	7 Examination by Mr. Welmaker5	7 EXAMINATION
10 Reexamination by Mr. Nettles	8 Examination by Mr. Nettles37	8 (9:04 A.M.)
10 Reexamination by Mr. Nettles	· '	9 BY MR WEI MAKER
11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker		
12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Signature and Changes	10 Reexamination by Mr. Nettles46	
13 Signature and Changes	· ·	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state
14 Reporter's Certificate	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please?
15 16 EXHIBITS 17 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 18 1 Email Chain Dated 10/18/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard.
16 E X H I B I T S 17 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 18 1 Email Chain Dated 10/18/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47 12 13 Signature and Changes50	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City;
17 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 1 And would you mind reading off the address 18 1 Email Chain Dated 10/18/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47 12 13 13 Signature and Changes50 14 Reporter's Certificate52	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct?
18	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47 12 13 13 Signature and Changes50 14 Reporter's Certificate52 15	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa.
19 2 Email Chain Dated 10/20/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker47 12	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa.
20 3 Email Chain Dated 11/26/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address
21 4 Offer of Employment Template	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record.
22 5 Email Dated 10/23/2017	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200,
23 6 Hourly Rate Conversion Produced in 24 Native Format	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120.
Native Format	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of
25 7 Spreadsheet	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of 22 Hall Estill?
	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of 22 Hall Estill? 23 A. Yes.
3	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of 22 Hall Estill? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And you're an attorney with Hall Estill;
3	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of 22 Hall Estill? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And you're an attorney with Hall Estill;
	11 Reexamination by Mr. Welmaker	10 Q. Good morning, Mr. Broussard. Can you state 11 your full name for the record, please? 12 A. Yes. Steven Broussard. 13 Q. All right. And you are in Oklahoma City; 14 correct? 15 A. No, I'm in Tulsa. 16 Q. I'm sorry, Tulsa. 17 And would you mind reading off the address 18 for your firm one more time, please, into the record. 19 A. Yes. It is 521 East Second Street, Suite 1200, 20 Tulsa, Oklahoma 74120. 21 Q. Okay. And that is for the law firm of 22 Hall Estill? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Okay. And you're an attorney with Hall Estill; 25 correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- Q. And how long have you been with Hall Estill?
- 3 A. Over 36 years.
- 4 Q. Okay. Have you worked for anyone else once you
- 5 received your law degree?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Okay. And are you board certified?
- 8 A. No.
- 9 Q. All right. Can you -- can you summarize your
- 10 experience with wage and hour law for me?
- 11 A. Yes. I assist employers -- or have assisted
- employers with respect to wage and hour issues and in
- defense of claims related to wage and hour matters.

 O. And is that your primary focus: or do you do
- Q. And is that your primary focus; or do you do
 other types of employment law, litigation and advice?
- 16 A. Yes, I do other types of employment law, as
- well, litigation and advice.
- Q. Okay. What percentage of your practice is made
- 19 up of wage and hour law?
- A. That's going to vary from time to time. I
- 21 don't know if I can give you an actual percentage
- 22 because it could be on a weekly basis at times, I'm
- 23 advising clients with regard to wage and hour law. It
- 24 might be -- 30 days may go by. But I don't know if I
- 25 can give you a breakdown.

- O. And if you will let me finish my question
- before you start to answer, then I will let you finish
- 3 your answer before I begin the next question. Is -- is
- 4 that acceptable?

2

5

7

10

11

12

15

16

18

20

22

25

1

3

4

5

6

- A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And, really, the final ground rule is that if I
 - ask you a question that you don't understand, please
- 8 feel free to ask me to rephrase the question. I'm --
- 9 I'm more than happy to do so.

And if you answer my question, I'm going to assume that you understood it; is that fair?

- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. For purposes of this deposition, anytime
- 14 I say "Mammoth," I'm referring to Mammoth Energy
 - Services, Inc. Do you understand that?
 - A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Anytime I say "Cobra," I'm referring to Cobra
 - Acquisitions, LLC; okay?
- 19 A. Okay.
 - Q. Anytime I say "5 Star," I'm referring to 5 Star
- 21 Electric, LLC; is that okay?
 - A. Okay.
- Q. And anytime I say "Higher Power," I'm referring
- 24 to Higher Power Electrical, LLC; all right?
 - A. Okay.

6

8

- Q. Okay. I -- I think that's fair.
- 2 My name is Doug Welmaker, and I represent
- 3 a group of linemen that went down to Puerto Rico in 2017
- 4 and 2018 and were employed by all four of the defendants
- 5 in this case -- Mammoth, Cobra, 5 Star, and Higher
- 6 Power.

1

7

- Do you understand that?
- 8 A. I don't understand who they were employed by.
- 9 And --
- 10 MR. NETTLES: I'm sorry. And I'm going to
- 11 object to the form of the question, too, in that it
- 12 assumes facts not in evidence.
- 13 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yeah, I'm just trying to set
- the stage to let you know that I am -- I have -- let's
- put it this way: I've brought suit against Mammoth,
- 16 Cobra, Higher Power, and 5 Star for unpaid overtime for
- 17 this group of linemen.
- 18 Do you understand that?
- A. I understand that you represent the plaintiffs,
- 20 yes.
- 21 Q. Okay. You know the ground rules for a
- 22 deposition. No shaking of your head, no "huh-uh" or
- 23 "uh-huh," because the court reporter can't get that
- 24 down; right?
- 25 A. Yes.

- Q. Just for purposes of -- of moving this along
- 2 and speeding it up. Excuse me.
 - So have you represented Mammoth Energy
 - Services in the past?
 - A. I have, in the past, represented affiliates or
 - companies that may be owned by Energy Services.
- 7 Q. Okay. Do you know if you've ever represented
- 8 or provided advice to Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.?
- 9 A. I'm not exactly sure of which entity it may be
- 10 of Mammoth that I would have provided some advice to.
- 11 It's possible. I just can't tell you exactly which
- 12 Mammoth entity I might have provided advice to in terms
- 13 of the name "Mammoth."
- 14 Q. Okay. Does it help if I narrow the date range
- down to the 2017-2018 period of time?
- 16 A. Not necessarily.
- 17 Q. Okay. Have you represented Cobra Acquisitions,
- 18 LLC, in the past?

20

- 19 A. I would say, with respect, that, yes.
 - Q. Okay. Did you give Cobra Acquisitions, LLC,
- 21 advice in the 2017 to 2018 period?
- 22 A. I believe I did.
- Q. Okay. Have you provided advice to 5 Star
- 24 Electric, LLC, in the 2017-2018 period?
- 25 A. Possibly.

9

3

- 1 Q. You're not sure about that?
- 2 A. Weil, I -- I -- again, I -- I've represented or
- 3 provided advice to numerous companies affiliated with
- 4 Mammoth. I can't tell you exactly which entities,
- 5 necessarily, and which time frame. So it's pretty
- 6 possible that I did.
- 7 Q. Okay. And my final question on this is: Have
- 8 you provided advice to Higher Power Electrical, LLC, in
- 9 the 2017-2018 time period?
- 10 A. That's also very possible.
- Q. Okay. Just with respect to -- to cases similar
- 12 to mine, where attorneys are suing the four entities
- 13 involved in this case for unpaid overtime, how many
- 14 times have you given a deposition?
- 15 A. Once.
- 16 Q. Okay. And when was that deposition taken?
- 17 A. I think it was a couple of years ago.
- Q. Okay. So is it true that in about late
- 19 October -- or let's just say late 2017, you were
- 20 approached to give advice to Mammoth or its subsidiaries
- 21 about a pay plan for workers that were going down to
- 22 Puerto Rico to help restore the electrical grid after
- 23 Hurricanes Maria and Irma?
- A. I believe I was approached by one of those
- 25 entities in October of 2017.

1 lawsuit.

3

- 2 O. Okay. Do you know which Mammoth entity it was?
 - A. I really would not know without looking at the
- 4 information or talking to Mark or Jeff.
- 5 Q. Okay. So just to help out here, I'm going to
- 6 try to share my screen and show you what's been marked
- 7 as Exhibit No. 1. Do you have those printed out in
- 8 front of you, or are you --
- 9 A. No. If you want to put it on the screen, I can
- 10 look at it on the screen.
- Q. Okay. Are you going to be able to see it okay?
- 12 A. If I can't, I'll let you know.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- A. And I think Gene may try to pull it up on his
- 15 iPad.

17

24

10

- 16 Q. All right. It's thinking (screen sharing).
 - A. If you'd like, Gene pulled it up for us on the
- 18 iPad okay.
- 19 Q. Okay. So what I'm showing you has been marked
- 20 as Exhibit 1. The Bates stamps are 2366 to 2367. And
- 21 what I'd like to draw your attention to is this bottom
- 22 half of the email.
- 23 A. Yes.
 - Q. So it looks like this email is from
- 25 Jeff Beagle, jbeagle@mammothenergy.com, to you. And it

12

- Q. Okay. What sort of advice were you asked to provide?
- 3 A. Well, there was a number of things we were
- 4 looking at and advised to ask. One of them was related
- 5 to wage and hour issues, with respect to workers in
- 6 Puerto Rico. There were a number of other issues
- 7 that -- some related to other employment matters and
- 8 some related to some other matters that -- I don't know
- 9 if they would necessarily be considered employment
- 10 issues.
- Q. Okay. Do you remember who first approached you
- about the Puerto Rico project in October, 2017?
- 13 A. I think it was one of two individuals.
- Q. And -- and who were those individuals?
- 15 A. It would have been either Jeff Beagle or
- 16 Mark Layton.
- Q. Okay. And who was Jeff Beagle with?
- A. At that time, Jeff Beagle worked for one of the
- 19 Mammoth entities, at least as far as I understood.
- 20 Q. And who was Mark Layton with?
- A. He was also with one of the Mammoth entities.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- A. And when I say "Mammoth entities," I want to
- 24 make sure it's related to Mammoth as you described it.
- 25 It's not exactly necessarily the defendant in this

- 1 is dated October 18th, 2017.
- 2 Do you see that?
- 3 A. Yes, sir.
- 4 Q. Okay. Looking at Mr. Beagle's signature block
- 5 at the bottom of this email, does that help refresh your
- 6 memory as to which entity employed Mr. Beagle?
- 7 A. I don't know. There's a Mammoth Energy email
- $8 \quad \text{address, but it doesn't indicate to me which -- who he}$
- 9 was actually employed by.
- Q. Okay. And what was Mr. Beagle's position when
- 11 he emailed you on October 18th?
- 12 A. I understood to be an HR director.
- Q. Okay. So he was telling you that there's a
- 14 possibility of deploying about 250 employees to work in
- 15 Puerto Rico for six to twelve months, and it looks like
- he's wanting to generally consult with you about that.
 - Do you agree with that?
- 18 A. Yes.

17

- Q. Okay. So that is October 18th.
- 20 Let me go to Exhibit 2, which is Bates
- 21 stamped 2373 through 2375.
- 22 A. Okay.
- Q. And so what I would like you to do is go to the
- bottom of 2374, which is the second page, and ask you if
- you can see the email from Keith Ellison here. That's

13

- 1 just the header. We'll go to the body of it.
- 2 A. Yeah, I - I see on - starting on Page 2374,
- 3 going on 2375, looks like there's an email from
- 4 Keith Ellison.
- 5 Q. Okay. And it's dated the next day, October
- 6 the 19th, 2017. Do you agree with that?
- 7 A. I agree, yes. October 19, 2017.
- 8 Q. Okay. And who is Keith Ellison with?
- 9 A. I don't know.
- 10 O. Did you ever have any direct communications
- 11 with Mr. Ellison?
- 12 A. None that I can recall.
- 13 Q. Okay. And if we look on 2374, we see the
- 14 email -- or the body of the email that Mr. Ellison sent.
- 15 And it's -- it's talking about the fact that we're
- 16 awarded a contract for 250 linemen and we're paying the
- 17 following, and then it sets out the job titles and the
- 18 day rate for each job title.
- 19 Do you see that?
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. Do you remember being forwarded this email?
- 22 A. I don't have any specific recollection but,
- 23 obviously, it looks like it is connected or at least
- 24 it -- to the email that I sent to Jeff on the 20th of
- 25 October.

- A. I don't remember any conversations with him.
- O. Who was Mr. Kalman with?
 - A. I think he worked with Jeff.
 - Q. Okay. All right. So this is forwarded to you.

And then on the next page, 2373, at the

- 6 bottom half of the page, you provide some advice based 7
- on the information that you've received; is that
- 8 correct?

1

2

3

4

5

13

15

24

- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 O. Okay. All right. The advice that you're
- 11 providing in your email, dated October 20th, 2017, at
- 12 4:00 p.m., is to Mammoth Energy; is that correct?
 - A. It says it's Jeff Beagle.
- 14 Q. Okay. And --
 - A. Also -- Ken Kinsey is also copied on it.
- 16 O. Okay. And if we look back at the email to you,
- 17 where he's -- where Mr. Beagle is forwarding
- 18 Mr. Ellison's email, Ken Kinsey's email address
- 19 indicates a cobratd.com email; is that correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Okay. Would you assume from that, that he's --
- 22 Mr. Kinsey's with Cobra?
- 23 A. I mean, you could make that assumption.
 - Q. Okay. So in your opinion, are you providing
- 25 advice in your email, on Page 2373, to Mammoth and the

14

- Q. Okay.
- 2 A. Yeah, I -- do what?
- 3 O Go ahead
- A. Yeah, and that's all I can say on that.
- Q. Okay. So the middle email is from Mr. Beagle,
- 6 and it is to you. And it looks like he's forwarding
- 7 this same email from Mr. Ellison to you and cc'ing
- 8 Ken Kinsey and Alexander Kalman. Do you agree with
- 9 that?
- 10 A. Are you talking about the email that's dated
- 11 October 20th, where he's addressed it to Ken, (reading):
- 12 Ken, below are the in- -- intended day rates?
- 13 Q. Yes.
- 14 A. Yes, I see that email.
- 15 Q. Okay. So he's forwarding Mr. Ellison's email
- 16 to you as part of this email; is that correct?
- 17 A. It - it appears that I did get this email,
- 18 yes.
- 19 Q. It -- it -- so is he forwarding Mr. Ellison's
- 20 email to you?
- 21 A. I got it. I would assume that Jeff was --
- 22 intended to have this sent to me.
- 23 Q. Okay. All right. And who was Mr. Kinsey with?
- 24 A. I'm not sure.
- 25 Q. Did you ever deal directly with him?

- 1 subsidiaries that were going to be doing work in
- 2 Puerto Rico?
- A. In my opinion, I was providing information that 3
- was to be used and for the subsidiaries that would be
- providing or doing work in Puerto Rico. And I think at
- 6 this particular time, it was my impression that
- 7 Mr. Beagle was providing administrative services of some
- 8 sort to those entities; but you'd have to talk to him
- 9 about that.
- 10 Q. Okay. And the entities that -- that Mr. Beagle
- 11 was providing administrative support to were Cobra,
- 12 5 Star, and Higher Power, to your understanding?
- 13 A. At this time, it -- I may have been aware of
- 14 Cobra. I'm not sure about the others; but I think that
- 15 ultimately it's very possible that the others that
- 16 you've indicated, outside of Mammoth, I was providing
- 17 some assistance to with regard to hiring employees to 18
- work in Puerto Rico.
- 19 Q. And with respect to pay plans; is that correct? 20 A. With respect to pay issues.
- 21 Q. Okay. All right. And the first paragraph
- 22 of -- of your response here at 4:00 p.m. talks about
- 23 offer letters. Do you agree with that?
- Do you need some time to read it, or are 24

you already familiar with it?

17

16

- 1 A. Let's see. Just one second.
- 2 O. Take your time.
- 3 A. I think that first paragraph, yes, I talk about
- 4 a statement for Puerto Rico law, the signed statement,
- 5 acknowledging that the terms of their employment
- 6 relationship, while working in Puerto Rico, would be
- 7 governed by the laws of their home states or another
- 8 iurisdiction -
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. - yes.
- 11 Q. And so do you recall reviewing any offer
- 12 letters provided to you by Mammoth Energy?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. Okay. Do you recall reviewing any offer
- 15 letters provided by Cobra Acquisitions?
- 16 A. Let me back up just a second.

17 You mentioned Mammoth Energy. I don't

18 recall that. And I don't recall - yeah, there wasn't

19 anything by Mammoth - Mammoth Energy. I don't remember

20 any offer letters from them.

> But I do recall I looked at a template for an offer letter for one of the other entities, and I

- 23 can't remember which entity that was right now.
- 24 Q. Who -- who provided you the offer letters that
- 25 you reviewed?

21

22

would apply to each worker; is that correct?

- 2 A. That's what my note says, yes.
 - Q. Okay. Did you understand that Mammoth would be
- 4 using these offer letters with Cobra, Higher Power, or
- 5

3

6

10

19

24

1

- A. I didn't understand that Mammoth would be
- 7 making any offers because, my understanding, it was 8 either going to -- and -- and maybe -- and I'm not even
- 9 sure Cobra was going to - Acquisitions was going to be
 - making offers.
- 11 My understanding, that there were some
- 12 affiliated companies that were going to be doing hiring 13 and bringing employees in to work in Puerto Rico. I
- 14 don't remember Mammoth being actually one of those
- 15 entities, and I'm not sure about Cobra Acquisitions.
- 16 Because that doesn't sound like - that doesn't sound
- 17 like -- I don't think Cobra Acquisitions was, either. I
- 18 think it had to do with these other entities.
 - Q. Okay. Do you know one way or the other on
- 20 Cobra Acquisitions, though?
- 21 A. I don't remember seeing anything in terms of a
- 22 template for Cobra Acquisitions so I -- I don't know. I
- 23 iust don't know.
 - Q. Okay. Do you know if Mr. Beagle was going to
- distribute the offer letters to Cobra or Higher Power or

18

20

- 1 A. The -- what I reviewed was provided to me by 2 Jeff Beagle.
- 3 Q. Okay. So this first part of your email, you're
- 4 talking about basically how to prevent Puerto Rico law
- 5 from applying to the linemen that went down to
- 6 Puerto Rico; is that correct?
- 7 A. Well, not exactly. So as I remember,
- 8 Puerto Rico's Labor Transformation and Flexibility Act
- 9 had just gone into - in - gone into effect, and it
- 10 provided, with respect to employees working temporarily
- 11 in Puerto Rico, with some exemptions for wage and hour
- 12 laws in Puerto Rico.

13

14

15

16

- There were some as I understood it at the time, there were some laws that would still apply to those individuals that would be -- that would make them
- applicable -- or applicable to them with respect to 17 Puerto Rico law. I think Workers' Comp, and there may
- 18 have been some other issues like tax and discrimination.
- 19 Q. Taxes, discrimination, and Workers' Comp is 20 what you say in Paragraph 3.
- 21 A. Yes. Yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. So what you're doing is you're advising
- 23 them, in order to avoid Puerto Rico law applying to
- 24 these linemen, they needed to specify in the offer
- 25 letters that - offer letter that some other state law

- 5 Star?
- 2 A. 1 -- I don't know what he -- what he actually
- 3 did with it or what his intent was, but I -- I was under
- 4 the impression that he was helping put together these
- 5 offer letters for certain entities that would be hiring
- 6 individuals and having them work in Puerto Rico.
- 7 And those - and, again, I - and I'm
- 8 not -- it may have been some of the other defendants
- 9 other than Mammoth in this case. I don't believe it was
- 10 Cobra Acquisitions, but I do know -- at least, I -- I
- 11 saw one or two -- and you probably have those
- 12 documents -- but I saw one or two that had the actual
- 13 name of the -- of a company.
- 14 Q. Okay.

15

- A. It might have been Higher Power.
- 16 Q. Okay. And -- and as part of the advice you
- 17 were providing, you weren't expected to follow up to
- 18 make sure that the offer letters were actually sent out
- 19 by Mammoth or its subsidiaries, were you?
- 20 A. I did not.
- 21 Q. So you don't know if they were sent out, and
- 22 you don't know if they were received back; correct?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. And you took no role in ensuring that Mammoth
- 25 or its subsidiaries actually implemented the advice that

21

1 you're providing about the offer letters here; correct? 2 A. Other than possibly classing to self segret and 3 providing my suggestions. I can't think of anything 4 else. 3 Q. Okay. And are you talking about talking to 6 Jeff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 4 A. There were conversions that I had with Jeff, 8 and I know there were directasions. But when you talk a about implementation, for example, I — I died to say, 100 you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 11 signed agreements and I ored to make sure I know what day it gots out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wearly your role? 14 A. Put ryinge—that wasn't—yeah, that was 15 not—well, yeah, I didn't—I was not into what was sent out; and 18 you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to office letter? 15 you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to office letter? 26 A. Yesh, I—I—I coulde't fell you what was 15 signed. 27 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 28 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 28 A. Okay. 29 We start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 29 A. Ves. 30 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith—from Xelfh Elision to Jeff Beagle, dand November 21st, at 10-55 an. 20 A. Yes. 31 Q. Veah, this is from—it's on Page 2261; and 11 if's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dand November 21st, at 10-55 an. 31 A. Oth, shoot. Held on a second. Yeah, let me 19 you warrent of the 19 you warrent of				
a providing my suggestions, I can't think of anything eise. 9. Okay. And are you talking about talking to 6 Jeff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 7. A. There were conversations that I had didn't say, 10 you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 11 signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 12 day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your roke? 14 A. Pra trying—that wasn't—yeah, that was 15 not—well, yeah, I didn't—I was not involved in 16 that at al. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sem back, correct, 18 with respect to offer letter; 20 A. Yeah, I—I—I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 and privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith— 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 24 The RePORTER: Okay. We are off the 25 Terminated Staff'; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from— is it one 26 from Jeff Beagle, to keith Ellison, dated November 21, 27 Q. Okay. So— 28 A. Okay. 29 The Reporter of the fetter, with at dight. 29 Okay. So— 10 A. Pat. I see one from— is it one 29 from Jeff Beagle to keith Ellison, dated November 21, 2017? 20 Q. Yeah, this is from— it's on Page 2261; and 21 It's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 21 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 am. 21 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 22 and that's year, by see that Okay. 23 A. Okay. 24 Cokay. So— 25 A. Okay. So— 26 Chay, So— 27 The REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 28 freed of the effect sterry if the winget back been reacked. But a couple of 29 minutes latery our repond and say, "This is a sample." 29 Journal of the fetter signed by the employee?" 20 Do you see that? 21 Cokay. So— 22 Journal of the fetter signed by the comployee?" 23 A. Pes. So you don't know what a sage and hour issue. So that it was	1	you're providing about the offer letters here; correct?	1	Q. It looks like you responded back to Jeff, on
4 etise. 5 Q. Okay. And are you talking about talking to 6 leff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 7 A. There were conversations that I had with Jeff, and I kaow there were diseassians. But where you talk be about implementation, for example, I – I didn't say, you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 1signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 2d day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your rote? 14 A. Pat trying – that wasn't – weah, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeh, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 1 from Leff Beagle to keith. Was – it had to do with another issue, were you – or can – can you tell me what – 1 what to uvere doing, generally? 2 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. So that – I can be for letters? 2 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 2 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 2 D. A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 2 Terminated Staff'; correct? 4 C. Vers. 4 C. Vers. 5 Q. Yeah, this is from – it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, and that's – yes, I see that. Okay. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. Okay. So – 5 Q. Yeah, his is from – it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, and the star you respond and say, 'Veff, can you send over yething eiths has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and asy, 'Veff, can you send me a copy of the offer letters ginged by the employee?* 2 Do you see that? 3 A. Piss. 6 C. D. Free	2	A. Other than possibly talking to Jeff Beagle and	2	November 26, at 9:32 a.m., and asked him to send you a
4 ethe. 5 Q. Okay. And are you talking about talking to 6 leff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 7 A. There were conversations that I had with Jeff, and I kaow there were discussions. But where you talk because the several conversations that I had with Jeff, and I know there were discussions. But where you talk because the several conversations that I had with Jeff, and I know there were discussions. But where you talk day to goes out." There was none of that. 12 day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your cot? 14 A. Pat trying – that wasn't – weah, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and 18 you don't know what was singled and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was 21 sigued. 22 Q. Okay. So. 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 1 Jeff Beagle to keith, was see, Trom 1 His was not an enaly. This is a sample.* 10 Oyou remember seeing this email? 1 A. Yes. 1 Q. Okay. So. 2 Okay. So. 3 A. Ves. 3 Q. Okay. So. 4 Yes. 3 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 4 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 1 Jeff Beagle to keith. Was – it had to do with another issues, were you – or can – can you tell me what – 1 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So. 2 Okay. So. 3 Q. Yeah, his is from – it's on Page 2261 through 2263. 4 A. Yes. 3 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 5 A. Pes. 4 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 6 A. Lef's see here. I see one from – is to no entire the seed of the	3	providing my suggestions, I can't think of anything	3	copy of the offer letter signed by the employee in
5 Q. Okay. And are you talking about talking to 6 Jeff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 7 A. There were conservations that I had with Jeff, 8 and I know there were discussions. But when you talk about implementation, for example, I – I didn't say, 10 you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 11 signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 2 day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your roke? 14 A. I'm trying – That wasn't – yeah, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 18 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Ves. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 4 from Kefth Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Lefs see here. Jees een from – is to no Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to leff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 13 see. Oh, I see it on – on your screen. Okay. 15 Q. Okay. So.— 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. So.— 18 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 19 Q. Okay. So.— 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 22 Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 Chay. So.— 27 Terminated Staff"; correct? 28 A. Ves. 29 Chay. So.— 19 Chay. So.— 10 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 22 Terminated Staff"; correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Terminated Staff"; correct? 24 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was 25 signed. 26 Chosy. So.— 27 Terminated Staff"; correct? 28 A. Okay. 29 Chay. So.	4		4	question that you're discussing.
6 Jeff Beagle in this email or at a subsequent time? 7 A. There were conversations that I had with Jeff, and I know there were discussions. But when you talk a boat implementation, for example, I — I didn't say, you you know. "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 11 signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your role? 14 A. Pin trying— that wasn't—yeab, that was 15 not— well, yeah, I didn't—I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent bock, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 14 A. Ves. 15 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 20 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith— from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 27 Q. Yeah, this is from— it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 28 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 29 Q. Veah, this is from— it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 19 Q. Yeah, this is from— it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to leff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 10 A. Ves. 11 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 20, 207, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything desh has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 12 Do you see that? 13 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 14 A. I'm sorry. What was the diestion and the complex of the proper of the feet the signed by the employee?" 15 Go you op of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 26 A. Pes, O you go the fair letter signed by the employee?" 27 Do you see that? 28 A. Dish			5	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7 A. There were conversations that I had with Jeff, and I know there were discussions. But when you talk about implementation, for example, I – I didn't say, you know, "Itey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the signed agreements; and I seed to make sure I know what day it goes out." There was none of that. 10 Q. That wasn't your role? 11 A. Pin trying:—that wasn't – yeah, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 11 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letter? 12 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letter? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letter? 21 a you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to your desire to look at any privilege di sisues. So that's not my goal here. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privilege di sisues. So that's not my goal here. 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 25 A. Okay. 26 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and in just says 27 Terminated Staff'; correct? 28 A. Let's see here. I see one from – is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, a 2017? 29 Q. Yeah, this is from – if's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 am. 29 Q. Yeah, this is from – if's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 am. 20 Q. Okay. So without getting into privilege issues, were you are your – can – can you tell me what – what you were doing, generally? 21 A. I was look and did you hope to get from your review? 22 (COOM interrupti			FI .	
8 and I know there were discussions. But when you talk 9 about implementation, for example, I – I didn't say, 10 you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the 11 signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 12 day it gots out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your role? 14 A. Pit trying – that wasn't – yeab, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and 18 you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, odviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 3 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff's; correct, 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one 7 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 2 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 3 see. Oh, I see it on — on your sereen. Okay. 4 And that's – yes, I see that. Okay. 5 Q. Okay. So — 17 Q. Okay. So it me in what was seed out; and the start you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 2 Do you see that' 3 R. (RECESS FROM 9:34 AM TO 9:35 AM) 4 R. Well-MAKER: Okay. All right. So let's some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue. So that — 1 5 can be all you that I was — it had to do with another issue. 4 A. It was not wage and hour issue. So that — 1 5 can be all you that it was — it had to do with another issue. 5 A. Ves. 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. A. Yes. 1 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 1 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 2 THE REPORTER: And then the answer that I			ři –	
about implementation, for example, I — I didn't say, you know, "Itey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the sistinged agreements; and laced to make sure I know what 22 day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. Thai wasn't your role? 14 A. Pin trying—that wasn't—yeah, that was 15 not—well, yeah, I didn't—I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letter. Power testers? 20 A. Yeah, I — I — I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith—4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 7 Terminated Staff': correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from—is it one 7 from Jeff Bengle to Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Bengle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on—on your screen. Okay. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. So— 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. So— 18 A. Wes. 18 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. So that — 1 can tell you what. It was—it had to do with another issue. 18 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. So that — 1 can tell you that. It was—it had to do with another issue. 18 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. So that — 1 can tell you that. It was—it had to do with another issue. 19 A. Okay. So— 20 Okay. All right. That's fine. 21 A. Okay. So— 22 A. Ves. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith— 23 Freeminated Staff': correct? 4 A. Let's see here. I see one from—is it one from well at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 if year at the bottom, f			H	
10 you know, "Hey, Jeff, I need to see copies of all the signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 12 day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your role? 14 A. I'm trying – that wasn't – yeah, that was 16 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 28 A. Yes. 39 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says "Terminated Staff'; correct?" 29 Q. Yeah, this is from – if's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 10 A. Okay. So – A. A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. So – A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. So – A. Yes. 13 See. Oh, I see' to – on your screen. Okay. 14 And that's – yes, I see that. Okay. 15 Q. Okay. So – A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. So – Mand the acouple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 18 Do you see that? 29 Do you see that? 20 Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? 20 A. Yes, Universed to make sure I know what was seen to wat any town of the offer letter, what did you hope to get from your review? 21 A. It was not have not a wage and hour issue. So that – I can tell you that. It was in the offer letter, what did you hope to get from your review? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. All right. That's fine. 24 A. I was looking to see if the (ZOOM interruption) — THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 24 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 25 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 26 The record of t	1		ii .	
11 signed agreements; and I need to make sure I know what 12 day it goes out." There was none of that. 12 Q. That wasn't you rote? 13 A. I'm trying – that wasn't – yeah, that was 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in 16 that at all. 16 Q. Chay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Ckay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 23 was fixed. 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 16 fixed to November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 26 A. Ves. 27 Q. Yeah, this is from – on your screen. Okay. 28 A. Okay. 29 Q. Yeah, this is from – on your screen. Okay. 30 And at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 15 Just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 16 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 4 A. Oth, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 15 see. Oh, isee if on – on your screen. Okay. 4 And that's – yes, I see that. Okay. 5 Q. Okay. So without getting into privilege issues, were you – or can – can you tell me what – what you were done in that 1 it was not a wage and hour issue. So that – I can lell you that. It was in that 9 to war at had to do with another issue. 4 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. So that – I can lell you that. It was in that 10 was not a wage and hour issue. 4 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. 5 A. It was not a wage and hour issue. 5 A. It was inoting generally? 6 A. Ves. 6 A. Ves. 7 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 8 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 9 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 9 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the suse. 17 The provided for the provid	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	I.I	· -
day it goes out." There was none of that. 13 Q. That wasn't your role? 4. A. The trying – that wasn't – yeah, that was sent out; and so well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in that at all. 15 not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in that at all. 16 that at all. 27 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 28 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 29 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 29 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 22 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 23 Doug, do you want to go off the record. 24 you. 25 Doug, do you want to go off the record. 26 A. Yes. 27 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 28 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 29 Q. Yeah, this is from – it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle date November 21, 21, 21 off Beagle, dated November 21, 21, 21 off Beagle, dated November 21, 22 off and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle date November 21, 22 off and 21 off beagle, dated November 21, 23 off and 24 off and 24 off and 25 o		•	M	
13 Q. That wasn't your role? 14 A. I'm trying—that wasn't—yeah, that was 15 not—well, yeah, I didn't—I was not involved in 16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and 18 you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I—I—I couldn't fell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith— 27 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 28 "Terminated Staff": correct? 29 Q. Yeah, this is from—it's on Page 2261; and 20 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 21 Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to 22 do And that's—yes, I see that. Okay. 23 A. Okay. 24 And that's—yes, I see that. Okay. 25 Okay. So— 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Yenh, this is from—it's on Page 2261; and 28 co. Oh, I see if on—on your screen. Okay. 29 And that's—yes, I see that. Okay. 29 Q. Yenh, this is from—it's on Page 2261; and 20 Interruption— 21 Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to 22 it's see there. I see one from—is it one 24 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to 25 okay. So— 26 A. Yes. 27 The REPORTER: Okay. We are off the 28 record. 29 G. Yenh, this is from—it's on Page 2261; and 29 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 20 record. 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 21 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, 21 and 10:55 a.m. 22 A. Okay. 23 A. Okay. 24 And that's—yes, I see that. Okay. 25 Okay. So— 26 A. Yes. 27 The REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 28 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 29 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 20 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 21 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, 21 and 10:55 a.m. 23 The record. 24 The REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 25 The REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 26 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 27 The record. 28 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 29 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the 20 TH	j		#	
A. I'm trying – that wasn't – yeah, that was not – well, yeah, I didn't – I was not involved in the that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 24 A. Okay. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 26 A. Let's see here. I see one from – is it one from Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 27 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on – on your screen. Okay. 3 Q. Okay. So – A. Yes. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on – on your screen. Okay. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on – on your screen. Okay. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me care of the freeord. 5 Q. Okay. So – Che it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "left, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 20 Do you see that? 3 A. (Distorted audio) 4 Q. Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the does that was not the way – not a wage and hour issue. A lit was fine. Land then the answer that 1 is issue. 5 The REPORTER: O	1		H	
15 not - well, yeah, I didn't - I was not involved in that at all. 7 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I - I - I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 24 A. Okay. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 3 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 3 Q. Okay. All right. That's fine. And so with respect to your desire to look at the offer letter, what did you hope to get from your review? 27 A. I was looking to see if the (2/OOM interruption) — 28 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 29 Doug, do you want to go off the record? 20 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record? 4 record. 4 record? 4 record. 6 RECESS FROM 9:34 AM. TO 9:35 AM.) 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record of the record. 5 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 4 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 5 Q. Okay. So — 6 A. Yes. 6 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 6 THE REPORTER: And then the answer that I have is, I was looking to see if the rand then the answer that I when is robe if the rand the reco		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļļ.	
16 that at all. 17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeab, 1-1-1 couldn't fell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith—from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says "Terminated Staff" correct? 29 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, tack Okwember 21st, at 10.55 a.m. 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to execute the see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 19 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to it's just at the bottom, fro	1		11	-
17 Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeah, I - I - I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 A. Okay. 24 A. Yes. 3 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 4 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith—from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 4 Treminated Staff"; correct? 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one from — if so n Page 2261; and it just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 215, 2017? 9 Q. Okay. So — 10 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 11 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 12 A. A. Wes. 13 See Detrom — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21, 2017? 14 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 15 A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. All right. That's fine. And so with att did you hope to get from your review? 22 To Doug, do you want to go off the record? 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record? 24 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record? 25 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 26 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. 27 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. 28 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. 29 THE REPORTER: Okay. All right. That's fine. 20 Okay. So — 21 The REPORTER: Okay. All right. That's fine. 22 A. Al	1	•	EI .	•
18 you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct, 19 with respect to offer letters? 20 A. Yeab, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before 23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into 24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 A. Okay. 27 Doug, do you want to go off the 28 you. 29 Doug, do you want to go off the 29 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 20 A. A. Yes. 30 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 4 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one 6 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 8 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 13 see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 14 And that's — yes, I see that. Okay. 15 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, 16 November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and 17 everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter; signed by the employee?" 20 Do you see that? 21 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 22 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 23 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 24 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 25 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 26 A. Let's see what they can do. 27 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 28 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 4 record. 4 record. 4 record. 5 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 6 THE PRECEDING QUESTION WAS READ BACK) 7 THE REPORTER: Okay. All right. So let's isome information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking to see, in the offer letter; if it might have some	16	that at all.	H	
20 A. Yeab, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith – from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 4 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from – it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 14 A. Yes. 17 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter; signed by the employee?" 22 Doy ou see that? 3 A. (Distorted audio) 24 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 4 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me lasse, the see of the example of minutes later you reveword and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter; signed by the employee?" 2 Do you see that? 3 A. (Distorted audio) 4 C. Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? 5 The REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 7 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 8 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the size that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was n	17	Q. Okay. So you don't know what was sent out; and	[
20 A. Yeah, I – I – I couldn't tell you what was signed. 21 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 22 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 23 Doug, do you want to go off the 24 you. 25 Doug, do you want to go off the 26 A. Okay. 26 We start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 27 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 28 Doug, do you want to go off the 29 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith — from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 29 Terminated Staff"; correct? 29 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 20 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 29 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 20 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 21 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. 22 MR. WELMAKER: Surc. 23 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 24 You. 25 MR. WELMAKER: Surc. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 3 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost any interruption— 4 record? 4 record? 4 record? 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 6 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 7 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 7 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 8 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 9 A. Lat's see hat to Keith Ellison to the record. 8 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 10 how is from — it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, we've lost 11 have is marked to free the record. 12 have is	18	you don't know what was signed and sent back, correct,	И	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21 signed. 22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 A. Okay. 24 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 25 A. Yes. 26 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith—from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 27 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 28 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle to J	19	with respect to offer letters?	H	
22 Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 23 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 24 you. 25 Doug, do you want to go off the 26 Doug, do you want to go off the 27 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 28 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 29 Doug, do you want to go off the 29 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 3 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 4 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 4 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 5 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 6 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. 7 Trecord. 8 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 1 1 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 11 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 12 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. 12 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 13 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 14 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 15 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 16 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 18 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 19 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost you. 10 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 10 In HE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 11 Feecord. 12 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 13 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 14 record. 15 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 16 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 18 Okay. 19 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 10 In HE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 10 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way— not a w	20	A. Yeah, I - I - I couldn't tell you what was	ki .	
23 we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 24 A. Okay. 25 Doug, do you want to go off the 26 Doug, do you want to go off the 27 Power off the Beagle, and it just says 28 Priminated Staff"; correct? 29 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 2017? 20 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and it' just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21s, at 10:55 a.m. 29 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 20 Okay. So — 20 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. So — 21 A. Yes. 22 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 23 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 24 (THE PRECEDING QUESTION WAS READ BACK) 25 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 26 Doug, do you want to go off the record? 26 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 4 record. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 10 have is, "I was looking to see if the": and then that's when we lost you. A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was looking at. 11 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. All right have some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. 12 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. We are off the record. 13 In have is, "I was looking to see if the": and then that's when we lost you. 14 A. A. Yes. 15 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 20 Do you see that? 3 THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost 4 record. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 10 have is, "I was looking to see if the": and then that's when we lost you. A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was looking at. 11 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. All right the untered. 12 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. All right the unte	21	signed.	21	A. I was looking to see if the
24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 25 A. Okay. 26 Doug, do you want to go off the 27 Poug, do you want to go off the 28 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 29 Poug, do you want to go off the 20 Precord. 20 Precord. 3 Precord. 4 Precord. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. 8 (THE PRECEDING QUESTION WAS READ BACK) 9 THE REPORTER: And then the answer that 1 have is. "I was looking to see if the": and then that's when we lost you. 10 Precord. 11 Precord? 12 Poug, do you want to go off the 24 Pouglian streams to go off the Precord. 25 Pouglian streams to go off the Precord. 26 Precord. 27 Precord. 28 Precord. 29 Pouglian streams to go off the Precord. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 4 Precord. 4 Precord. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 6 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 8 (THE PRECEDING QUESTION WAS READ BACK) 9 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the "secord." 10 Precord. 11 Precord. 12 Precord. 13 Precord. 14 Precord. 15 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. To 9:35 A.M.) 16 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the "secord." 17 Precord. 18 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. To 9:35 A.M.) 18 Precord. 19 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the "secord." 10 Precord. 10 Precord. 11 Precord. 12 Precord. 13 Precord. 14 Precord. 15 Precord. 16 Precord. 17 Precord. 18 Precord. 18 Precord. 19 Precord. 10 Precord. 10 Precord. 11 Precord. 11 Precord. 12 Precord. 13 Precord. 14 Precord.	22	Q. Okay. Let me show you Exhibit 3. And before	22	(ZOOM interruption)
24 any privileged issues. So that's not my goal here. 22 2 24 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. A. Yes. Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says "Terminated Staff"; correct? A. Let's see here. I see one from – is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 2017? Q. Yeah, this is from it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on on your screen. Okay. Q. Okay. So A. Yes. Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" Do you see that? A. (Distorted audio) Q. Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 24 you. 25 Doug, do you want to go off the 26 Trecord? 27 MR WELMAKER: Sure. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 4 record. 4 record? 4 record? 4 record. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 7 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 8 (THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 9 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 10 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that I was looking at. 17 M. WELMAKER: Sure. 18 Nowember 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and 19 everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" Do you see that? 28 A. (Distorted audio) 29 THE REPORTER: Okay. All right. So let's looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that I was looking to see, in the offer letter. Was letter,	23	we start on this, obviously, I don't want to get into	23	THE REPORTER: Mr. Broussard, we've lost
25 A. Okay. 26 Doug, do you want to go off the 27 24 28 24 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one 7 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 8 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 13 see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. So 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, 18 November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and 19 everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send 19 me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 18 Do you see that? 29 A. (Distorted audio) 20 Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? 20 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 20 In the REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 21 record? 22 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 4 record. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A. M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 4 record. 5 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A. M. TO 9:35 A.M.) 5 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 1 have is, "I was looking to see if the"; and then that's when we lost you. 24 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. 25 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 7 HE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the record. 26 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 7 HE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the incord. 8 THE REPORTER: Okay. All right. So what I was going to say is I was some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. 27 Do you see that? 28 A. (Distorted audio) 29 The will prove the prove the prove of the record. 20 The will	24		24	you.
22 2 24 1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one 6 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 8 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from — it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 13 see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 14 And that's — yes, I see that. Okay. 15 Q. Okay. So — 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, 18 November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and 19 everything else has been redacted. But a couple of 19 minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send 20 minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send 21 me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 22 Do you see that? 23 A. (Distorted audio) 24 Q. Were you able to see that, Mr. Broussard? 25 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 10 record? 2 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the 4 record. 6 THE REPORTER: And then the answer that I 10 theve is, "I was looking to see if the": and then that's 10 when we lost you. A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was 11 looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have 12 some information that I might deem pertinent to the 13 issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue 14 that I was looking at. 15 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 16 A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was 16 looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have 17 some information that I might deem pertinent to the 18 suse that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue 18 go off the record and see if we can get your — your IT 19 folks to — to pull back up the screen. Worst case 20 scenario, we can just do it through Gene's iPad; but	25		25	Doug, do you want to go off the
1 Q. And this is Bates stamped 2261 through 2263. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith 4 from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says 5 "Terminated Staff"; correct? 6 A. Let's see here. I see one from — is it one 7 from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 8 2017? 9 Q. Yeah, this is from it's on Page 2261; and 10 it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to 11 Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. 12 A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me 13 see. Oh, I see it on — on your screen. Okay. 14 And that's — yes, I see that. Okay. 15 Q. Okay. So 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, 18 November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and 19 everything else has been redacted. But a couple of 19 minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send 20 me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" 21 Do you see that? 22 A. (Distorted audio) 23 A. (Distorted audio) 24 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 26 I record? 27 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 28 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. We are off the 29 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:50 A.M.) 29 (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:50 A.M.)				
2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith		22	l	24
25 A. I'm sorry. What was the question, again? 25 (RECESS FROM 9:38 A.M. TO 9:50 A.M.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And at the bottom, we see an email to Keith from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, and it just says "Terminated Staff"; correct? A. Let's see here. I see one from is it one from Jeff Beagle to Keith Ellison, dated November 21, 2017? Q. Yeah, this is from it's on Page 2261; and it's just at the bottom, from Keith Ellison to Jeff Beagle, dated November 21st, at 10:55 a.m. A. Oh, shoot. Hold on a second. Yeah, let me see. Oh, I see it on on your screen. Okay. And that's yes, I see that. Okay. Q. Okay. So A. Yes. Q. Then it looks like Beagle sent an email, November 26, 2017, at 9:21. It doesn't say who to, and everything else has been redacted. But a couple of minutes later you respond and say, "Jeff, can you send me a copy of the offer letter signed by the employee?" Do you see that? A. (Distorted audio)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	record. (RECESS FROM 9:34 A.M. TO 9:35 A.M.) THE REPORTER: Okay. We are back on the record. (THE PRECEDING QUESTION WAS READ BACK) THE REPORTER: And then the answer that I have is, "I was looking to see if the"; and then that's when we lost you. A. All right. So what I was going to say is I was looking to see, in the offer letter, if it might have some information that I might deem pertinent to the issue that was not the way — not a wage and hour issue that I was looking at. MR. WELMAKER: Okay. All right. So let's go off the record and see if we can get your — your IT folks to — to pull back up the screen. Worst case scenario, we can just do it through Gene's iPad; but let's — let's see what they can do. THE WITNESS: Yeah, we'll be right back. THE REPORTER: Okay. We are off the
	6		fil	
23 25				
		23		25

1 THE REPORTER: We'll go back on the 1 of doing it, hourly and day rate. 2 record. 2 3 3 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay (screen sharing). We 4 were looking at Exhibit No. 3, with respect to the 4 5 5 questions I was asking you, Mr. Broussard. 6 6 And at the top, Mr. Beagle is telling you, 7 7 in response to your request to see the letter, "This is 8 8 a sample." And it says, as an attachment, "5 Star Offer 9 Letter Template." 9 10 10 Do you see that? 11 11 A. Yes, sir. 12 12 Q. And that is, again, Bates stamp 2261. We end 13 13 at 2263. 14 14 So I'm showing you now Bates stamp 2264. 15 15 I've marked this as Exhibit No. 4. 16 16 And does this appear to be the offer 17 17 letter that Mr. Beagle asked you to review? 18 18 A. That looks like the template that's referred to 19 19 in the previous exhibit. 20 20 Q. Okay. And so if you go down where I've 21 21 enlarged it, under "Puerto Rico Storm Rate," can you 22 22 read for me what it says on the right-hand table of that 23 23 24 24 A. Yes. (Reading): \$900 per day that will be 25 25 broken down hourly over 16 hours daily. 26 1 1 Q. Okay. As part of the advice that you provided 2 2 to Mammoth, or the Mammoth entities, did you instruct 3 Mammoth on, instead of paying a day rate, to take one 3 4 week's pay, under a day rate system, and break it down 4 5 5 into an hourly system? 6 6 A. No. What we talked about was different 7 7 options. Day rate was one of those. Paying by the hour 8 8 was another one.

Do you know which -- which plan they -they wound up using? A. No. Q. Okay. So I'm showing you -- it's part of Exhibit 2. It's -- it's, again, Bates stamp 2373. Here you're talking about -- and correct me if I'm summarizing anything wrong -- you're talking about if Puerto Rico law doesn't apply, then you're going to have to pay overtime in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act; is that correct? A. And possibly whatever state - other state or state law that might apply. Q. Okay. So if a state law provides additional protections in addition to the FLSA, you would have to deal with those additional protections, as well; A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Then it looks like you provide a method for calculating overtime, under the FLSA, based on a day rate: is that correct? A. Yes, but that's -- it's -- there's an error in that sentence. Q. Okay. So instead of saying the employee would receive 1.5 times that amount, what should it say?

9 Q. Okay. Were those the two options that you 10 talked about? 11 A. There may have been other things we talked 12 about, but I think when -- as far as I remember, at the 13 end of our conversations about that, those were the two 14 options that were - we were focusing on. 15 Q. Okay. So one of the options that you talked 16 about was to pay hourly, with time-and-a-half or 17 overtime hours; correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And then one was to pay a day rate, and that 20 would be the standard half-time rate for overtime 21 damages; correct? 22 A. That's correct. 23 Q. Okay. And so let me go back to your Exhibit 2. 24 And I'm going to increase the -- there (indicating).

And so you talked about two different ways

A. To half time. Q. Okay. So the correct way to calculate overtime for a day rate is to take half time and divide it -- and multiply it by the number of hours over 40; correct? A. Yeah, number of hours -- the regular rate over 40, yes. Q. Let me just -- I just want to clarify. So how would you calculate overtime on a 9 day rate? 10 A. Well, you take the total compensation you 11 receive -- or you take the day rate, for example, that 12 would be paid and then the hours worked during that --13 that particular workweek, and you divide that day rate 14 by those hours worked in order to get the regular rate. 15 And that regular rate is what you would use to determine 16 the overtime, daily. 17 Q. Okay. So basically it's a half-time 18 calculation, as opposed to the hourly time-and-a-half 19 calculation: correct?

20 A. That's correct. Q. All right. So you advised Mammoth and its 21 22 subsidiaries that if they were going to pay a day rate, they were going to have to pay overtime on that day rate 23 24 if employees worked more than 40 hours in a week;

25 correct?

29

28

25

- 1 A. It would -- yeah, depending on how many hours
- 2 they worked, yes, they may have some. And, again, I -
- 3 it -- I just -- you mentioned Mammoth. I don't believe
- 4 Mammoth had any employees out there. But, yes, they
- 5 added -- it was half time. They'd have to pay overtime
- 6 for hours over 40.
- 7 Q. Okay. I want to show you what I have marked as
- 8 Exhibit No. 5 (screen sharing).
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Do you recall seeing this email or getting this
- 11 email?
- 12 A. I don't know if I recall it. I may - I may be
- 13 familiar with whatever the attachment was.
- 14 Q. Okay. So the Bates stamp on Exhibit 5 is 2312?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And then just for ease of identification of --
- 17 of the exhibits, I have marked 23 -- the next
- 18 consecutive document, 2313, as Exhibit No. 6. Do you
- 19 see that?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Okay. This document was produced in native
- 22 format to me. So what I'm -- because I can't load a
- 23 spreadsheet into my Trial Presentation software, I'm
- 24 going to try to share my computer screen now.
- 25 A. Okay.

6

- looks different from what you recall being attached to
- 2 that email?

1

- 3 A. I can't say if there's anything different.
- 4 It - it may very well be what was attached to that
- 5 email. It's just that I -- you know, over the period of
- 6 time that's gone by, I couldn't tell you if it's exactly
- 7 it; but it looks familiar.
- 8 Q. Okay. Do you recall reviewing this
- 9 spreadsheet?
- 10 A. I recall looking at a spreadsheet, and this may
- 11 he it.
- 12 Q. Okay. And were you asked to review it for a
- 13 particular reason?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 O. Okay. Why -- why did Mr. Beagle send this
- 16 spreadsheet to you, if you know?
- 17 A. Yeah, I -- I don't know if I can answer for
- 18 him; but as I remember at the time, we were talking
- 19 about different options in terms of the day rate,
- 20 possibly an hourly rate. And as I understood it, this
- 21 was an internal document, kind of an accounting
- 22 document, and nothing that was -- in terms of trying to
- 23 kind of look at different scenarios, kind of breaking
- 24 out the pay and under a day rate, potentially. And
- 25 then, of course, under an hourly rate and projected
- 30

1

3

- Q. So I'm stopping the share, starting the share,
- 2 and I'm trying to show you -- (screen sharing).
- 3 Okay. Can you see what I am trying to
- 4 share with you right now?
- 5 A. I see a - looks like a spreadsheet.
 - Q. Okay. And at the top, it says
- 7 Mammoth-Maldonado-FED-2313. Do you -- can -- are you
- 8 able to see that?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. So I've zoomed on it a little bit. Does
- 11 that help you see it or are our pictures in the way?
- 12 A. It's a little better. I -- I -- I can make it
- 13 out.
- 14 Q. Okay. So if you need me to move it, just ask
- 15 me and I'll do that.
- 16 A. Okay.
- 17 Q. So is this the document that was attached to
- 18 what we previously referenced as Exhibit 5?
- 19 A. It could be.
- 20 Q. Okay. I will tell you that it's in sequence --
- 21 A. Uh-huh.
- 22 Q. -- behind the transmittal email, which was
- 23 FED-2312. So it appears, to me, to be the attachment to
- 24 the transmittal email.
- 25 Is there anything about this that -- that

- issues with regard to overtime. 2
 - But I don't remember this being -- I --
 - the way I viewed it is more of an internal document,
- 4 because we - I don't think they had decided at that
- 5 time what they were going to do in terms of pay.
- 6 Q. Okay. So at this point in time, to the best of
- 7 your recollection, they're still trying to figure out
- 8 exactly how they're going to pay these Puerto Rico
- 9 linemen: correct?
- 10 A. I think so. And I think I might have looked at
- 11 this, too, to make sure that we weren't going to have
- 12 any minimum wage issues. And so I - I remember this
- 13 was kind of a -- more for me, anyway, as a kind of a --
- 14 an internal document that they might have been looking
- 15 at in- -- internally and -- you know, but it wasn't, in
- 16 my mind, anything final.
- Q. Okay. And so one of the things that you were 17
- 18 focused on when you were looking at this was potential
- 19 minimum wage issues?
- 20 A. Yeah. I just wanted to make sure that their
- hourly rate would -- would actually exceed; and it did, 21
- 22 of course, the minimum - minimum wage rate --
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. -- or minimum...
- 25 Q. Were you also looking at this for other

33

32

9

10

- 1 reasons, such as the -- the individuals' titles? 2 A. You know, I don't - I don't know if I could 3 say we were necessarily doing that. I think the -- as 4 my understanding, these folks, except for perhaps the foreman, these were -- all would have been individuals 6 who were nonexempt, doing manual type of labor out in 7 the field. So I don't remember if we had a discussion 8 about the foreman or not. 9 Q. Okay. Did you have a discussion about any of 10 the other titles on this spreadsheet?
 - A. I don't remember any specific discussions about those titles.
- 13 Q. And so as I -- I think you testified before, 14 and correct me if I'm wrong, you never got a -- a final 15 determination as to the pay system that was going to be 16 used for the Puerto Rico linemen; is that correct?
 - A. That's correct.

11

12

17

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

- 18 Q. Okay. So they -- they -- Mammoth and its
- 19 subsidiaries could have gone with a day rate, which they
- 20 would have had to pay overtime on; correct?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. And they could --
- 23 A. With regard to, at least, some of the employees
- 24 out there. I - you know, I think they had some
- 25 managers out there, obviously, would have been an --

- 1 discussed with Beagle and other Mammoth representatives,
- 2 day rate and hourly pay?
- 3 A. Those were the two, I think, that -- that we --
- 4 the primary discussion. I think there might have been
- 5 some discussions about possibly the fluctuating workweek 6
- and how we would handle that, but I don't think that was 7 applicable under the circumstances.
 - And there may have been some other discussions about other matters or options, prior to kind of -- at least in my mind -- focusing on the day rate and hourly pay issues.
- 11 12 Q. Okay. Did you ever talk about a -- a third 13 option that would be hourly, but boosted up to the day 14 rate? So that if the pay fell below promised day rate, 15 it would be brought up to what it was promised?
- 16 A. I don't know if I remember any conversations 17 about that.
- 18 Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss a system that even 19 though it was hourly, Mammoth or its subsidiaries would 20 pay additional compensation in addition to the hourly
- 21 rates?

34

- 22 A. I don't remember that.
- 23 Q. Okay. So the two plans that you were looking
- 24 at were just hourly and day rate, and -- and you weren't
- 25 contemplating a mixed plan as a potential third option;

36

exempt. But, yeah, with regard to some employees, they would have.

Mammoth -- Mammoth wouldn't have been working out there, had their employees there. It would have been the subsidiaries or affiliated companies that would have been controlled by that.

- Q. Working down at Puerto Rico at that time?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. So let's just - I think you make a good
- 10 point with respect to the nonexempt employees.
- 11 A. Uh-huh.
- 12 Q. If Mammoth or its subsidiaries was going to pay
- 13 them a day rate, then they're still going to have to pay
- 14 overtime on that day rate if these in- -- individuals
- 15 worked more than 40 hours in a workweek; right?
- 16 A. I think that was our discussion, yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. And is that your opinion? Is that the
- 18 advice that you provided?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. And by the same token, if - if these
- 21 folks were going to be paid hourly and they worked more
- 22 than 40 hours in a workweek, then they're going to be
- 23 paid overtime at time and a half; correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Okay. So were those the two options that you

correct?

1

8

9

19

- 2 A. I think my last -- the last I remember, we left
- 3 it -- in terms of discussions were, you know, did they
- 4 go with the day rate; do they go with an hourly rate? 5 Those were things that I remember, at the end of the
- 6 day, that they were discussing. Now -- but I don't 7 remember any other particular method.
 - MR. WELMAKER: Okay. I'll pass the witness.
- 10 MR. NETTLES: Guys, let's take just a 11 short break. I think I've got a handful of questions, 12 and that'll be it.
- 13 MR. WELMAKER: Okay.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 15 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're off the
- 16 record.
- 17 (RECESS FROM 10:07 A.M. TO 10:11 A.M.)
- 18 THE REPORTER: We're back on the record.
 - **EXAMINATION**
- 20 (10:11 A.M.)
- 21 BY MR. NETTLES:
- 22 Q. Mr. Broussard, my name is Gene Nettles; and you
- 23 understand that I'm a lawyer with Porter & Hedges and
- 24 represent the defendants in this case?
- 25 A. Yes.

37

1 O. All right. So you've answered various 2 questions this morning from Mr. Welmaker concerning what 3 you were doing in October of 2017; is that correct? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. The purpose - was it your understanding of the 6 purpose for which you were hired by Mr. Beagle at that 7 time would have been for the companies -- and we talked about Mammoth and its subsidiaries -- to be compliant 9 with the Fair Labor Standards Act? 10 A. That's correct. That was one of the things 11 that I believe I was tasked to do in 2017, in October of 12 that year. 13 O. Now, you also stated that you drafted some 14 language and you sent that in an email. And it was 15 marked as one of the exhibits by Mr. Welmaker for your 16 deposition; correct? 17 A. That is correct. 18 Q. And what is your understanding that happened to 19 that language? 20 A. My understanding was Mr. Beagle incorporated 21 that language in templates that may have been used by 22 those subsidiaries that were hiring individuals and 23 deploying them to Puerto Rico. 24 Q. And one of those templates was marked as an

exhibit, as well; is that correct?

25

25

1 the new Puerto Rico law that had been enacted. 2 Q. All right. Did anybody with Mammoth or any of 3 the related entities ever express to you any intent, 4 effort, or interest in trying to come up with a pay 5 system to avoid paying overtime? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Now, what were the two pay plans that were 8 under evaluation that you talked to Mr. Beagle about? 9 A. So --10 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, form. 11 A. So at the very end of what would be my 12 conversations about the -- the pay plans that I had with 13 Mr. Beagle, we were focused on the -- possibly of a day 14 plan or an hourly plan. And so, ultimately, at least 15 from my perspective, those were the two things that -16 that we were -- that were under consideration. 17 O. (BY MR. NETTLES) And were there any other 18 options or plans that were under consideration, based on 19 your knowledge at that time? 20 A. Not at that time, as far as I could -- could 21 tell. 22 Q. And on the hourly with overtime arrangement, 23 were you of the opinion that taking a target level of 24 compensation associated with an assumed number of hours 25 to come to an hourly rate with overtime would be

1 A. I believe that template may have also had 2 that -- yes, may have had some -- that information in 3 that particular template, ves. sir. 4 Q. And you drafted the template - template and 5 reviewed the -- and I -- excuse me. 6 You drafted language that was incorporated 7 in the template, and you reviewed the template for the 8 subsidiaries to determine whether or not it was 9 compliant with the Fair Labor Standards Act and Puerto 10 Rico laws; is that correct? MR. WELMAKER: Objection, form. 11 12 A. Yeah, I -- I remember reviewing a template that 13 had been prepared and advised Mr. Beagle that I believe 14 it was compliant with the Fair Labor Standards Act and 15 with Puerto Rico law. 16 Q. (BY MR. NETTLES) And - and that was your 17 purpose in doing so? 18 A. Yes, sir. 19 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, form. 20 Q. (BY MR. NETTLES) Just so the record is clear, state again: What was your purpose in looking at the 21 22 template that was provided to you? 23 A. My purpose was to -- to make sure -- or to try 24 to provide legal advice with respect to whether it would

be compliant with Federal law and also with respect to

1 compliant? 2 A. Yeab --3 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, form. 4 A. Yeah. I - I don't - I don't see any issue 5 with that at all. I think companies do that all the 6 time. They try to figure out, you know, what it is 7 that - you know, what the - what the wage rate might 8 be by trying to figure out -- working within certain targets or limitations. So I don't see an issue with 9 10 that at all. 11 O. (BY MR. NETTLES) And based on what you know 12 from the hourly with overtime plan that you and 13 Mr. Beagle and Layton discussed, was it your opinion that was compliant with the Fair Labor Standards Act? 14 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, form. 17 MR. NETTLES: I'll pass the witness back, 18 Doug. REEXAMINATION 19 20 (10:16 A.M.) 21 BY MR. WELMAKER: 22 Q. Okay. I just have a couple of questions, 23 Mr. Broussard. A. Uh-huh. 24 25 Q. So correct me if I'm wrong, did you just

II

39

38

41

13

- testify that -- that some of the advice that you gave 1
- was incorporated into an offer letter template?
- 3 A. Yeah. So if you notice the - the -
- 4 O. I just want to know yes or no.
- 5 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And was this offer letter template
- 7 distributed by Mammoth or its subsidiaries?
- 8 A. I don't know -- I can't tell you if it was
- 9 actually distributed. My understanding was that the
- 10 subsidiaries -- or at least some of those subsidiaries
- 11 would be distributing offer letters based on the
- 12 templates.
- 13 Q. Okay. But you don't know whether it was
- 14 distributed or not; correct?
- 15 A. I don't.
- 16 Q. And it wasn't within the scope of -- of your
- 17 retention by Mammoth or its subsidiaries to follow up
- 18 and find out if -- if the offer letter that we're
- 19 discussing was distributed; correct?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Okay. You stated that you reviewed a template
- 22 and told Mr. Beagle -- an offer letter template and told
- 23 Mr. Beagle that it was compliant under the FLSA. Do you
- 24 remember saying that?
- 25 A. Yes, sir.

- Q. Okay. What language did it have?
- 2 A. It had some other language, in terms of -- I
- 3 think it was in parentheses, maybe something effect -
- 4 that effectively said hourly or salaried or something
- 5
- 6 Q. Okay. As we sit here today, do you recall
- 7 exactly what that letter said with respect to
- 8 compensation?
- 9 A. I can't remember the specifics of it, other
- 10 than that it was in a template form and it - I don't
- 11 remember - nothing else stands out with regard to
- 12 compensation. I just remember that the -- whatever was
- in the compensation box, it was in parentheses. And so 14 it was sort of like an either/or, or something like
- 15 that. It -- it hadn't been -- as far as I could tell --
- 16 been a decision made on, you know, identifying a
- 17
- specific compensation package.
- 18 O. Okay. So at that point in time that you
- 19 reviewed that particular template --
- 20 A. Uh-hub.
- 21 Q. -- Mammoth and its subsidiaries were still
- 22 trying to decide, in your opinion, how to pay the
- 23 linemen that were going down to Puerto Rico; is that
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. Yeah, I -- I don't know if I can -- maybe. I

42

44

- Q. Okay. What template are you talking about?
- 2 A. There was a template that was provided to me in
- 3 October, and it - I think it incorporated -- it was
- 4 after I sent the email out that -- the lengthy email
- 5 with regard to Puerto Rico law. And then there was some
- 6 suggested language with regard to what might go into an
- 7 offer letter.

1

- 8 Q. And was that template provided to you in email?
- 9 A. What's that?
- 10 Q. Was that template provided to you by email?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. So if it was provided to you by email, I
- 13 should have a copy of that; correct?
- 14 A. I -- I don't know. I wasn't involved in the
- 15 discovery of this case, but I would assume so.
- 16 Q. Okay. So was the template that you were
- 17 provided, that you were emailed, different from the
- 18 template that we reviewed earlier?
- 19 A. I believe there -- there was a difference. I
- 20 don't think it -- first of all, I don't think it was the
- 21 same company. And then, secondly, I noticed you had
- 22 highlighted, in the template we showed today, something
- 23 regard -- and then I read the information about the, I 24 guess, compensation or pay -- it didn't have that
- 25 language.

- 1 mean, I - I don't know what happened, in terms of when
- 2 they made a decision. I just know that during my
- 3 conversations that we were talking about this, the
- 4 impression I got was that they were trying to figure out
- 5 which way to go.
- 6 Q. Okay.

8

- A. And I don't know, when I looked at that
- template, if they had already decided that or not.
- 9 Q. All right. When was the last time that you
- 10 looked at the template that we're discussing right now?
- 11 A. I may have seen a copy of it yesterday when I
- 12 was preparing for the deposition.
- 13 Q. Okay. And who showed that to you?
- 14 A. It was provided to me by my counsel.
- 15 Q. And who was that?
- 16 A. Mr. Nettles.
- 17 Q. Okay. With respect to advice that you provided
- 18 Mammoth or its subsidiaries regarding payment of
- 19 overtime, either hourly or day rate, did you review any
- 20 paychecks to determine whether or not Mammoth was
- 21 complying - or Mammoth subsidiaries were complying with
- 22 any of the advice that you provided them?
- 23

24

- Q. Okay. That wasn't part of the scope of why you
- 25 were retained, was it?

45

		H
1	A. I was not I was not asked to do that.	1 that occur?
2	Q. Okay. And you didn't do that; correct?	2 A. That would have been sometime in October. It
1 3	A. That's correct.	3 was it was on a weekend.
4	Q. Okay. So just to be clear, you didn't review	4 Q. Okay. And at that point in time, did you have
5	actual payroll records at any point to determine whether	5 the sense that they had or that Mr. Layton or
6	or not those records and the payment plan was in	6 Mr. Beagle had made a decision as to which pay system to
7	compliance with the FLSA; correct?	7 use, an hourly system or a day rate system?
8	A. That's correct.	8 A. No, I don't think so.
9		
	MR. WELMAKER: I'll pass the witness.	
10	MR. NETTLES: Let me get off again and	10 that phone call?
11	just see. I don't think I've got anything else, but	11 A. Yeah, I the only thing I can remember at
12	just give me a couple of minutes here.	12 this time and we may have discussed other things,
13	THE WITNESS: All right.	13 too with having to do with, you know, how the kind
14	THE REPORTER: We're off the record.	14 of and I think it was it may have been more for
15	(RECESS FROM 10:22 A.M. TO 10:27 A.M.)	15 Mark's benefit, kind of explaining how the day rate
16	THE REPORTER: Back on the record.	16 worked and the hourly system would work, maybe talked
17	REEXAMINATION	17 about what the antic anticipated length of the
18	(10:27 A.M.)	18 project would be. And I but I can't remember
19	BY MR. NETTLES:	19 anything more specific than that.
20	Q. Mr. Broussard, just a maybe another question	20 MR. WELMAKER: Okay. I'll pass the
21	or two.	21 witness.
22	With respect to the individuals that you	22 MR. NETTLES: Let me just check one more
23	talked to, with respect to the defendants in this case,	23 time. I think that's all I have, Doug, but give me just
24	Mammoth and the related subsidiaries, did you talk to	24 a couple of minutes here, please.
25	anyone else other than Jeff Beagle?	25 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're off the
	46	48
1	A. I would have had a conversation, at least one	1 record.
2	conversation, involving Mark Layton.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.)
ı	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the
2	conversation, involving Mark Layton.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record.
2	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the
2 3 4	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred?	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record.
2 3 4 5	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass
2 3 4 5 6	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness.
2 3 4 5 6 7	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of - of pay. I can't remember all the specifics	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of - of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular?	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of - of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION (10:28 A.M.)	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION (10:28 A.M.) BY MR. WELMAKER:	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19 20 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION (10:28 A.M.) BY MR. WELMAKER: Q. All right. Mr. Broussard, I'd like to ask you	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19 20 21 22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of - of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION (10:28 A.M.) BY MR. WELMAKER: Q. All right. Mr. Broussard, I'd like to ask you a couple of more questions about that.	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	conversation, involving Mark Layton. Q. And what do you remember about that conversation in particular and when it occurred? A. It was on a weekend, and it had to do with we were talking about, again, I think, the options in terms of of pay. I can't remember all the specifics of it, but I I'm certain we talked about the hourly issue and also day rates. And that was, again he was he was on the line with myself and and Jeff Beagle. Q. Okay. And why do you remember that in particular? A. I just remember it because I I was having that conversation on my back deck at home, and it was on a weekend. Q. Okay. MR. NETTLES: All right. I think with that, I'm going to pass the witness back, Doug. REEXAMINATION (10:28 A.M.) BY MR. WELMAKER: Q. All right. Mr. Broussard, I'd like to ask you	2 (RECESS FROM 10:29 A.M. TO 10:31 A.M.) 3 THE REPORTER: Okay. We're back on the 4 record. 5 MR. NETTLES: No further questions. Pass 6 the witness. 7 MR. WELMAKER: All right. Thank you very 8 much, Mr. Broussard. 9 THE WITNESS: All right. Thank you. 10 THE REPORTER: Gene, do you need a copy of 11 the deposition? 12 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 13 THE REPORTER: And what about signature? 14 MR. NETTLES: Yes. 15 (EXHIBIT NO. 1 THROUGH EXHIBIT NO. 7 16 PROVIDED AND MARKED) 17 (THE DEPOSITION WAS CONCLUDED AT 10:31 A.M.) 18 19 20 21 22 23

1 2	ERRATA SHEET DEPOSITION OF: STEVEN BROUSSARD; MAY 9, 2024	1 2	UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO DIVISION
3	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON	3	AARON MALDONADO, et al,)
4		4)
5		5	Plaintiffs,)
6		6) VS.) CASE NO. 5:21-cv-85-OLG
7			VS.) CASE NO. 5:21-cv-85-OLG
8 9		7) MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES,)
10		8	INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS,)
11		9	LLC, HIGHER POWER) ELECTRICAL, LLC AND 5)
12			STAR ELECTRIC, LLC)
13		10	Defendants.
14		11	·
15		12	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION
16		13	DEPOSITION OF STEVEN BROUSSARD
17			MAY 9, 2024
18		14	(REPORTED REMOTELY)
19		15	
20		16 17	I, DEBORAH GARNEY VIATOR, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify
21		18	to the following:
22		19 20	That the Witness, STEVEN BROUSSARD, was duly sworn
23		21 22	by the officer and that the transcript of the oral deposition is a true record of the testimony given by
24		23	the Witness;
25	Signature: Date:	24 25	That the deposition transcript was submitted on
		23	
******	50		52
	•	1	
1	I STEVEN DROUGS ADD, have read the foregoing	1	2024 to the Witness or to the
1	I, STEVEN BROUSSARD, have read the foregoing	1	2024, to the Witness or to the
2	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is	2	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and
2 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates,
2	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is	2 3 4	return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by
2 3 4	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is	2	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition
2 3 4 5	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above.	2 3 4 5	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the
2 3 4 5 6	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above.	2 3 4 5 6	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition
2 3 4 5 6 7	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD	2 3 4 5 6 7	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP 1000 Main Street, Floor 36
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 Houston, Texas 77002
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 Houston, Texas 77002 enettles@porterhedges.com
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 Houston, Texas 77002 enettles@porterhedges.com I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. STEVEN BROUSSARD THE STATE OF	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	attorney for the Witness for examination, signature, and return to the offices of Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc., by, 2024; That pursuant to information given to the deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, the following includes all parties of record: FOR THE PLAINTIFFS: Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 00788641 WELMAKER LAW, PLLC 409 North Fredonia, Suite 118 Longview, Texas 75601 doug@welmakerlaw.com FOR THE DEFENDANTS AND STEVEN BROUSSARD: Mr. Eugene M. Nettles (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 14927300 Mr. M. Harris Stamey (via ZOOM) SBOT NO. 24060650 PORTER HEDGES LLP 1000 Main Street, Floor 36 Houston, Texas 77002 enettles@porterhedges.com

1	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was	
2	taken, and further that I am not financially or	
3	otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.	
4		
5	Further certification requirements pursuant to the	
6	Federal Rules of Civil Procedure will be certified to	
7	after they have occurred.	
8		
9	SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED by me in Beaumont, Texas, on	
10	this, 2024.	
11		
12		
13	DEBORAH GARNEY VIATOR, RPR	
14	Texas CSR No. 2394	
15	Expiration Date: August 31, 2024	
16	Firm Registration No. 143	
17	Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc.	
18	3560 Delaware Street, Suite 402	
19	Beaumont, Texas 77706	
20	(409)838-0333/(409)832-4501	
21		
23		
24		
25		
	54	
1	REPORTER FIRM'S FURTHER CERTIFICATION	
2	The Changes and Signature Pages were/were not	
3	returned to the deposition officer on	
4	, 2024;	
5	If returned, the attached Changes and Signature	
6 7	Pages contain any changes and reasons therefor:	
8	The original deposition was delivered to MR. DOUGLAS B. WELMAKER, for safekeeping on	
و ا	. 2024:	
10	That a copy of this certificate was served on all	
11	parties shown herein.	
12	SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED by me in Beaumont, Texas,	
13	on this day of	
14	2024.	
15		
16		
17	DEBORAH GARNEY VIATOR, RPR	
18	Texas CSR No. 2394	
19	Expiration Date: August 31, 2024	
20	Firm Registration No. 143	
21	Nell McCallum & Associates, Inc.	
22	3560 Delaware Street, Suite 402	
23	Beaumont, Texas 77706	
	(400)838-0333/(400)832 4501	
	(409)838-0333/(409)832-4501	
25	(409)838-0333/(409)832-4501	

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS SAN ANTONIO DIVISION

തതതതതതത്തതതതതതതതത

AARON MALDONADO, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

v.

MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES, INC., COBRA ACQUISITIONS, LLC, HIGHER POWER ELECTRICAL, LLC, and 5 STAR ELECTRIC, LLC,

Defendants.

Case No. 5:21-cv-85

DECLARATION OF STEVEN BROUSSARD

I, Steven Broussard, declare as follows:

- 1. My name is Steven Broussard. I am over the age of eighteen (18). I have never been convicted of a felony or crime involving moral turpitude. I am fully competent to make this declaration. I have personal knowledge of all the facts stated herein or have derived these facts from a review of business records, and the statements herein are true and correct.
- I am a lawyer and member of the Hall Estill firm located in Tulsa, Oklahoma where I have practiced law for the past 36 years. My Curriculum Vitae can be accessed at https://www.hallestill.com/our-team/steven-a-broussard. As a member of the Labor & Employment Law Section of the firm, I specialize in employment matters ranging from labor disputes to discrimination claims. One of my areas of specialty is representing employers with respect to wage and hour issues and disputes.
- 3. Following the two hurricanes, Irma and Maria, that devastated Puerto Rico in September 2017, I was contacted by Mr. Jeff Beagle, the HR Director for Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. ("Mammoth") on October 18, 2017. He advised me that one of the Mammoth subsidiaries had entered a contract with the Puerto Rico Electrical Power Authority ("PREPA") to restore power to the island. He contacted me for assistance in developing a pay plan for the workers that was compliant with the Federal Labor Standards Act ("FLSA") and Puerto Rico law.
- 4. Over the next weeks, Mr. Beagle and I, and, at least on one occasion, along with Mark Layton, the CFO for Mammoth, discussed and evaluated pay plans.

EXHIBIT

Beagle initially indicated that the Defendants were interested in paying employees on a day rate basis. I responded that they could do so but would need to pay overtime on top of the day rate and explained how such a calculation was done. We also discussed an hourly pay rate approach. I understood that Beagle and Layton were intent on adopting a pay plan, possibly based on a day or hourly rate, compliant with the FLSA.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this 30 day of July 2024.

Steven Broussard



Re: Offer of	Employment	
Dear		

Thank you for your interest in employment with 5 Star Electric LLC. We are pleased that you have accepted the position of Class A Lineman. You have been hired to work on a special assignment repairing infrastructure in Puerto Rico, which is expected to be completed within one (1) year. Our goal is to work 12 hours a day and not to work at night. As many of you know and are accustomed to with storms, certain situations may arise that could require longer hours, but will not exceed 16 hours. Although the company will attempt to place you in non-project related work please understand that this is a project-based position and 5 Star cannot guarantee continued employment after the project has concluded. Additionally, this position is "at-will" and we recognize that you retain the option, as does 5 Star, of ending your employment with 5 Star at any time, with or without notice and with or without cause. Finally, your employment relationship with 5 Star Electric LLC will be governed by the OKLAHOMA law.

This letter will serve as written confirmation of our discussions regarding your employment with the Company. This offer of employment is contingent upon the successful completion of all pre-employment requirements including but not limited to background screens, MVRs, and drug screens.

The Company intends to move quickly to fill this position. Below is the framework for the proposed employment offer. Please note that the offer assumes your willingness to relocate to travel to work locations.

Start Date	
Starting Hourly Rate	
Puerto Rico Storm Rate	\$900.00 per day that will be broken down hourly over 16 hours daily.
Medical/Dental/Vision Insurance	Eligible first of the month following start of employment.
Additional Benefits	401(k) plan (company contribution currently suspended; company paid life insurance at two times earnings, short and long term disability – eligible first of month following start of employment

EXHIBIT

5

5 Star Electric LLC - 14201 Caliber Drive Suite 300 - Oklahoma City, OK 73134



This offer is also contingent upon your representation by signing below that as of your first day of employment you are not subject to a non-compete, non-solicitation or any other type of agreement that would preclude your employment with or impact the performance of your job responsibilities with the Company.

Your employment with the Company is "at will", which means that either you or the Company may terminate your employment relationship at any time, without notice or cause. This offer of employment is not intended to create a contract between you and the Company.

Regards,

Please sign below in the space provide to acknowledge you have read this acknowledgment and agree with its terms. If you have any questions, please contact Ken Kinsey or Human Resources.

Agreed By: Signature & Date

5 Star Electric LLC – 14201 Caliber Drive Suite 300 – Oklahoma City, OK 73134

```
UNITED STATES FEDERAL COURT
 1
                      WESTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 2
                        SAN ANTONIO DIVISION
 3
    AARON MALDONADO, et al
                                   Cause No. 5:21-cv-85-OLG
 4
    VS.
 5
    MAMMOTH ENERGY SERVICES, INC., )
    COBRA ACQUISITIONS, LLC,
    HIGHER POWER ELECTRICAL, LLC,
 6
    AND 5 STAR ELECTRIC, LLC
 7
 8
 9
            10
                           ORAL DEPOSITION
                DEFENDANTS' DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE
11
12
                            MARK LAYTON
                           JUNE 20, 2024
13
14
                             VOLUME 1
15
                         (REPORTED REMOTELY)
16
             17
18
         ORAL DEPOSITION of MARK LAYTON, produced as a witness at
    the instance of the Plaintiffs, and duly sworn, was taken in
19
20
    the above-styled and numbered cause on the 20th day of June,
21
    2024, from 9:41 a.m. to 5:33 p.m., before Rhonda K. Ashman,
22
    CSR, RPR, in and for the State of Texas, reported by
23
    stenographic means via Zoom, in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma,
    pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the
24
25
    provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.
```

```
1
                          APPEARANCES
 2
     FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:
 3
          Mr. Douglas B. Welmaker, Esq.
          WELMAKER LAW, PLLC
 4
          409 North Fredonia
          Suite 118
 5
          Longview, Texas 75601
          Phone (512) 799-2048
 6
          doug@welmakerlaw.com
 7
     FOR THE DEFENDANTS:
 8
          Mr. William Stukenberg, Esq.
          PORTER HEDGES, LLP
 9
          1000 Main Street
          Suite 3600
10
          Houston, Texas 77002
          Phone (713) 226-6000
          wstukenberg@porterhedges.com
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

```
1
                 INDEX
2
  3
  Exhibit Index . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 4
4
  Examination by Mr. Welmaker. . . . . . . . . . . . 6
5
  6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1			
1		EXHIBIT LIST	
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
3	Exhibit 1	Plaintiffs' Notice of Intention to Take Deposition of All Defendants Designated Representatives	6
5	Exhibit 2	October 19, 2017, announcement	28
6	Exhibit 3	February 21, 2018, announcement	33
7	Exhibit 4	June 7, 2019, announcement	36
8	Exhibit 5	Emergency Master Service Agreement For PREPA's Electrical Grid Repair Hurricane Maria	rs 38
10	Exhibit 6	Email correspondence	46
11	Exhibit 7	Email correspondence	88
12	Exhibit 9	Email correspondence	94
13	Exhibit 10	Spreadsheet	96
14	Exhibit 11	Snapchat message	100
15	Exhibit 13	Email correspondence	107
16	Exhibit 14	Email correspondence	111
17	Exhibit 15	Email correspondence	115
18	Exhibit 16	Email correspondence	116
19	Exhibit 17	Email correspondence	118
20	Exhibit 18	Email correspondence	120
21	Exhibit 19	Email correspondence	125
22	Exhibit 22	Email correspondence	141
23	Exhibit 23	Email correspondence	147
24	Exhibit 24	Email correspondence	147
25	Exhibit 26	Email correspondence	148

1			
1		E X H I B I T S (CONTINUED)	
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
3	Exhibit 28	Email correspondence	131
4	Exhibit 29	Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., Policy Prohibiting Insider Trading	
5		And Unauthorized Disclosure of Information to Others	161
6	Exhibit 30	Intellectual Property, Confidentiali	
7		and Non-Interference Agreement	163
8	Exhibit 31	Time Detail Report	164
9	Exhibit 33	Email correspondence	165
10	Exhibit 34	Personnel Action Form (PAF)	168
11	Exhibit 36	Earnings Statements/Checks	57
12	Exhibit 43	Earnings Statements/Checks	59
13	Exhibit 58	Personnel File	159
14	Exhibit 72	Time Detail Report	103
15	Exhibit 75	Offer of Employment correspondence	68
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

PROCEEDINGS 1 THE COURT REPORTER: We are on the record at 2 3 9:41 a.m. Before I swear in the witness, would Counsel, please, state their appearances and transcript orders for the 4 5 record. 6 MR. WELMAKER: Doug Welmaker for the plaintiffs 7 in this action. And I would like a condensed. 8 MR. STUKENBERG: And Will Stukenberg on behalf of the defendants, and I'll take a full transcript and a 9 10 condensed, please. 11 MARK LAYTON, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 12 13 EXAMINATION 14 BY MR. WELMAKER: 15 Can you state your name for the record, please. Q. Mark Layton. 16 Α. 17 Q. All right. And Mr. Layton, I have noticed your 18 deposition today. And I'm going to assume that you've seen that. And I also want to show you a copy of that. Let's see 19 if I can do it. Give me one second to get this going. 20 21 It always works in practice, and then when I try 22 to do a deposition, it just doesn't do what it's supposed to 23 do. 24 (Exhibit 1 marked.) MR. STUKENBERG: Exhibit 1, to the extent that's 25

```
helpful.
 1
 2
                    MR. WELMAKER: What?
 3
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Exhibit 1 to the extent that's
     helpful.
 4
 5
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, let me try to get it going
 6
     one more time.
 7
                    Okay. Can everybody see what I've marked as
 8
     Exhibit 1?
 9
                    THE WITNESS: Yes.
10
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Yes.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. And so, Mr. Layton, this is
11
          Ο.
     the corporate rep notice, the 30(b)(6) notice, for the
12
     representatives of all four defendants in this case.
13
14
                    And I'll give you plenty of time to look through
15
     it. And especially look at Schedule A and see if you're
16
     familiar with this or if you've ever seen this before.
17
               Yes. Counsel provided a copy of this to me.
18
          Q.
               Okay. And have you reviewed the items set forth on
     Schedule A?
19
20
          Α.
               Yes.
21
               And are you ready to testify about all of those
22
     items?
23
          Α.
               Yes.
24
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Except subject to our
     objections that we served, Doug, obviously.
25
```

MR. WELMAKER: All right. 1 (BY MR. WELMAKER) So this is the third time that 2 Ο. 3 we've met; is that correct? I don't know. Sounds directionally correct. 4 Okay. And a lot of the questions that I have asked 5 Ο. 6 you, I've asked you before, but I have to ask them again for 7 purposes of this lawsuit. And also, I'm sure some things have 8 changed since we last spoke. 9 So can you tell me what your current positions 10 are with respect to any of the Mammoth entities, any of the Cobra entities? 11 I'm not sure I understand the context of any of the 12 Α. Mammoth entities or any of the Cobra entities. 13 14 Okay. So, for example, the first entity that I want 15 to ask you about is Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. 16 Α. Okay. What is your relationship to that entity? 17 18 Α. I am the chief financial officer and secretary of Mammoth Energy Services, Inc. 19 And how long have you held those positions? 20 Q. 21 Since sometime in 2016. 22 Ο. Okay. Have you dropped any positions that you used 23 to hold with Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., since 2016 through 24 today?

Objection, form.

MR. STUKENBERG:

- A. I'm not sure what drop positions means.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Have you only held those two
- 3 positions since 2016 through today with Mammoth Energy
- 4 | Services?

- 5 A. Those are my roles. I don't understand what the 6 context of positions is.
- Q. Have you occupied any other officer positions with Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., since 2016?
- 9 A. Officer positions, no, sir.
- 10 Q. Okay. And with respect to Mammoth Energy Services,
- 11 what are your roles with Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.?
- 12 A. I believe that's what I just answered. So I don't
- 13 understand the question.
- 14 Q. I'm sorry. It's Mammoth Energy, Inc., is what I
- 15 meant to ask about.
- A. With Mammoth Energy, Inc., I am the chief financial
- 17 officer. That is my employing entity.
- 18 Q. Do you occupy any other officer positions with
- 19 | Mammoth Energy, Inc.?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Okay. What about are you associated in any way with
- 22 | Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. In what way?
- 25 A. I am the chief financial officer of that entity.

Do you occupy any other positions with this entity? 1 Ο. 2 Α. No. 3 Q. How long have you been CFO of Mammoth Energy Partners? 4 5 I believe since sometime in either 2014 or 2015. I Α. don't recall which. 6 7 And how long were you or have you been CFO of Mammoth 8 Energy, Inc.? 9 Since its formation in, I believe, 2016. 10 Ο. Okay. Who are the other officers of Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.? 11 The other officer is Arty Straehla. He is both the 12 Α. CEO as well as a director. I don't necessarily consider 13 directors as officers. 14 15 Q. What would you consider a director to be? 16 Α. A director. 17 Q. Okay. Are there any other officers or directors of 18 Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.? There are other directors, yes. 19 Α. Who are the other directors? 20 0. Arthur Amron, Arthur Smith, James Palm, Paul Jacobi 21 22 and Dr. Corey Booker. 23 Q. And if I wanted to look into those individuals in more detail, I could go to Mammoth Energy Services' website? 24

Yes, among other places.

25

A.

- Ο. What other places could I go? 1 You could go to the SEC's website. 2 3 All right. And who are the other officers or directors of Mammoth Energy, Inc.? 4 The other officer at Mammoth Energy, Inc., is Arty 5 Α. Straehla. He is the chief executive officer. I believe the 6 7 directors of that entity are Mr. Straehla and myself. 8 Ο. And who are the other officers or directors of Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC? 9 10 Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC, is an LLC, so it doesn't have directors. The officers are Mr. Straehla and 11 12 myself as the CEO and CFO respectively. Mr. Straehla is the CEO? 13 Ο. 14 Α. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. With respect to Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, that 16 was an entity that was formed by Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., in 2017; is that correct? 17 18 Α. No. When was it formed? 19 Ο. 20 I believe that entity was formed in 2016. Α. 21 0. And who was it formed by? 22 Α. It was formed by Mammoth Energy Partners.
 - A. As I recall, I believe the officers were Mr. Straehla

And at the time of its formation, who were its

23

24

25

Q.

officers?

and myself as the CEO and CFO respectively. 1 And is Cobra Acquisitions still an ongoing entity? 2 Ο. 3 Α. Yes. Are both you and Mr. Straehla still the CFO and CEO 4 Ο. 5 respectively? 6 I believe you reversed those. 7 Is Mr. Straehla still the CEO? Ο. 8 Α. Yes. And are you still the CFO? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yes. Okay. Are there any subsidiaries underneath Cobra 11 Ο. 12 Acquisitions, LLC? 13 Α. No. What does Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, operate to do 14 15 today? 16 Today, that entity still has a receivable from the 17 Puerto Rico Electric Power Authority and still has some administrative functions relative to the work that was 18 19 performed in Puerto Rico. Back in 2017 and 2018? 20 Ο. I believe the work started in October of 2017. And 21 22 work in regards to power restoration in Puerto Rico ended in March 2019. 23 24 So if Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, ever receives the 25 money that PREPA owes it, do -- is the reason for its existence

terminated? 1 It's a hypothetical situation, so we'll evaluate that 2 3 entity and its existence, you know, as we need to. Is that the plan as we sit here today? 4 Ο. There's no plan as of today, so I can't answer a 5 Α. hypothetical situation about facts uncertain in the future. 6 7 Well, I'm gonna ask you to assume a number of 8 hypotheticals today. So my hypothetical is if it gets paid by PREPA, is it contemplated that Cobra Acquisitions may shut 9 10 down? 11 MR. STUKENBERG: Go ahead and object, form. Again, I'm not gonna speculate as to some 12 Α. 13 hypothetical situation that may or may not occur in the future. 14 I don't know. It's a hypothetical. 15 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Has it been discussed? Α. No. 16 Have Cobra Acquisitions' plans moving forward as of 17 Q. 18 today or at any time in the future been discussed? 19 I'm not sure I understand the question. Α. 20 Has anybody talked about what to do with Cobra Q. 21 Acquisitions, LLC, moving forward? 22 Α. In regards to what context? 23 Q. Operation as a business. 24 Α. The entity continues to operate as a business today

as it has since formation, so I'm not understanding the context

```
of your question.
 1
               How many employees does Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, have
 2
 3
     right now?
               Today, none.
 4
          Α.
 5
               What was the maximum number of employees that it had
          Q.
 6
     in 2017/2018?
 7
          Α.
               I don't recall.
 8
          Q.
               Can you give me your best estimate?
               I don't recall. I don't track head count by Cobra
 9
          Α.
10
     Acquisitions, and I don't believe that was a topic that you
     asked me to prepare for. So I don't recall off the top of my
11
     head.
12
               Is it a number greater than 50?
13
14
          Α.
               Again, I don't recall.
15
          Q.
               So you don't recall whether it's zero or whether it's
16
     10,000?
17
               It was greater than zero and less than 10,000, if
18
     that's the contextual range that you'd like to put together.
19
          Q.
               Is it greater than 50 at any time?
20
          Α.
               I don't recall whether it peaked 50 or not.
21
          Q.
               Did it hit 40 at any time?
22
          Α.
               I don't recall.
23
          Q.
               Did it have 30 employees at any one time?
               I don't recall.
24
          Α.
25
          Q.
               Did it ever have employees that were stationed in
```

```
Puerto Rico in 2017 and 2018?
 1
 2
          Α.
               Yes.
 3
          Q.
               And how many employees did it have?
               I don't know.
 4
          Α.
 5
               If I told you about 15, would that jog your memory?
          Q.
               I don't recall how many employees that it had at any
 6
 7
     point in time.
 8
               Would you have any reason to argue with the number of
          Q.
 9
     15 employees in Puerto Rico in 2017 and 2018?
10
               I don't recall how many employees it had, so I don't
     have that detail. It's not something that I looked at.
11
12
               All right. Let's talk Cobra Energy. What is Cobra
          Q.
     Energy's formal name, legal time?
13
14
          Α.
               As of what point in time?
15
          Q.
               Well, let's start at 2017 and bring it up to today.
16
          Α.
               I believe in 2017 the formal name was Cobra Energy,
17
     LLC.
18
          Q.
               What about 2018?
19
               2018, I believe was the same.
          Α.
               2019?
20
          Q.
               2019, I believe it held the same name as well.
21
          Α.
22
          Ο.
               All right. What about 2020?
23
          Α.
               Sometime in, I think, 2020 or 2021, the name of that
24
     entity was changed to Lion Power Services, LLC.
               All right. Hang on a second, Mr. Layton.
25
          Q.
                                                           I've
```

lost -- I lost volume. 1 MR. WELMAKER: Can anybody hear me? 2 3 MR. STUKENBERG: We can hear you. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. Mr. Layton, can you hear 4 Ο. 5 me? 6 Α. Yes. 7 Ο. Okay. All right. So you were saying sometime in 8 2020 or 2021 something happened? I believe I stated that my recollection was that in 9 Α. 10 sometime in either 2020 or 2021 the name of Cobra Energy, LLC, was changed to Lion Power Services, LLC. 11 Was Lion Power Services, LLC, in existence prior to 12 Q. that name change by Cobra Energy, LLC? 13 I'm not sure I follow the context of the question. 14 15 The name of the entity was changed at the point in time that I 16 referenced earlier. 17 Was it changed to Lion Power Services, LLC, or was it 18 merged into Lion Power, LLC? 19 Same as my answer. The name was changed. Α. To the best of your knowledge, did Lion Power 20 Q. 21 Services, LLC, exist prior to Cobra changing its name to Lion Power Services? 22 23 I'm not sure I understand the question. But to the extent that the question is whether or not there was an entity 24 25 named Lion Power Services prior to that date, the answer is no.

Ο. Okay. That's what I was trying to figure out. 1 What was the basis for changing Cobra Energy, 2 3 LLC's, name to Lion Power Services, LLC? No basis other than we decided to change the name of 4 Α. 5 the entity. 6 Who came up with the name Lion Power Services? 7 I don't recall who came up with that name. 8 Okay. So was there an entity in 2017 or 2018 called Ο. Cobra TD or Cobra T and D? 9 10 I believe there was an entity at one point in time that had that name. 11 What name did it have specifically? 12 Q. I don't recall the exact name. It contained T and D, 13 Α. 14 but I don't recall the exact naming. 15 Q. Okay. Was that a DBA, or was it an LLC or other 16 formal entity? 17 Α. I don't recall. 18 Q. Do you know when it started its existence? 19 I don't recall the start of its existence. I recall Α. some naming feature that contained that in Circa 2017. 20 21 Ο. Do you know who its officers or directors were? 22 Α. No. 23 Q. Do you know what happened to Cobra T and D? 24 Not specifically, no. But it's no longer an entity Α. 25 inside of the group of companies.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Inc.?

And when you say "group of companies," are you or do Ο. you agree that Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., is at the top of that group of companies? Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., is the ultimate parent Α. of a group of companies. Okay. And as the ultimate parent of a group of companies, does it encompass all the companies that we have talked about so far today? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. I'm not sure which companies you're referencing. We've referenced a couple of companies that are no longer in existence, so I'm not sure I follow your question. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Before those companies that we've referenced went out of existence, was it the parent of those companies? I believe so to the extent there was an entity that was named Cobra T and D. As I stated earlier, I don't recall whether that was an entity or whether that was a DBA or what the situation was with that entity or name. Was Cobra Acquisitions a subsidiary of Mammoth Energy Q. Services, Inc.? Α. As I answered earlier, Cobra Acquisitions was a subsidiary of Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC. Was it also a subsidiary of Mammoth Energy Services, Q.

- A. Cobra Acquisitions was wholly owned by Mammoth Energy
 Partners, LLC.
- Q. And Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC, is wholly owned by
 Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.; is that correct?
 - A. That's correct.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- Q. Okay. When we talk about 5 Star Electric, LLC, and Higher Power Electrical, LLC, I'm just going to refer to them by their shorthand names. Is that okay with you? Can we have that agreement?
 - A. Sure, that's fine with me.
- Q. Okay. And you've had enough depositions taken where I feel like we don't need to go over the standard ground rules to not talk when I'm talking, I won't talk when you're talking because it's hard for the court reporter to get it down. The most important one, though, is that if I ask you a question and you answer, I'm going to assume that you understand it.
 - Is that acceptable to you?
- 18 A. Sure.
- Q. And if you don't understand a question, I'm more than happy to rephrase it.
 - A. Okay.
- Q. All right. So 5 Star, that 5 Star was established in 23 2017 -- well, let me strike that.
- When did 5 Star move within the -- or come within the Mammoth universe?

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 1 I'm not sure what the context of the Mammoth universe 2 3 5 Star Electric was acquired by Cobra Acquisitions in either, I think, June or July or thereabouts of 2017. 4 5 (BY MR. WELMAKER) And was Higher Power also acquired Ο. 6 by Cobra Acquisitions in June or July of 2017? 7 Α. That's incorrect. As I recall, Higher Power was 8 acquired, I think, in either March or April of 2017. 9 By Cobra Acquisitions? Q. 10 Α. Yes. Okay. Once Cobra acquired 5 Star, did Cobra change 11 Ο. any officer positions or appoint any officers to 5 Star? 12 I'm not sure I follow the question. 13 Who were the officers before -- for 5 Star, who were 14 15 the officers before their acquisition by Cobra Acquisitions? 16 Α. Before the acquisition, I don't recall. 17 Q. Okay. Who were the officers in 5 Star after the 18 Cobra acquisition? 19 Following the acquisition, I believe the officers Α. were Mr. Straehla, myself and Mr. Whitsell. 20 21 Ο. And Mr. Straehla would have been CEO; is that 22 correct? 23 Α. Yes. And you would have been CFO? 24 Q. 25 Α. Yes.

- Q. And Whitsell would have been president?
- A. He would have been either president or vice
- 3 | president. I don't recall which.
- 4 Q. And following Higher Power's acquisition by Cobra
- 5 Acquisitions, LLC, who were the officers?
- A. As I recall, the officers of Higher Power were
- 7 Mr. Straehla, myself and Mr. Malcolm.
- 8 Q. With Mr. Straehla being CEO, you being CFO and
- 9 Mr. Malcolm being what?

- 10 A. As I recall, Mr. Malcolm was either president or vice
- 11 president. I don't recall which.
- 12 Q. Is 5 Star still a functioning entity?
- 13 A. I don't know what the context of a functioning entity
- 14 is, but 5 Star is still an operating entity, yes.
- 15 Q. And where does it primarily operate?
- 16 A. That entity operates in Kentucky, Indiana, Ohio,
- 17 Georgia, Utah and probably a few other states.
- 18 Q. Do you know how many employees it currently has?
- 19 A. I believe it has currently somewhere between 4' and
- 20 | 500 employees.
- 21 Q. And with respect to Higher Power, where does it
- 22 | currently operate?
- 23 A. Higher Power currently operates in Oklahoma as well
- 24 as in Texas.
- 25 Q. Approximately how many employees does it have?

Today has approximately 50 employees. 1 Α. All right. And just so we can get names correct, I 2 Ο. 3 want to ask you about a couple of names and their titles. The first is Jeff Beagle. Is Jeff Beagle still 4 5 employed with any of the companies that we've discussed? 6 Α. No. 7 Ο. When did his employment separate? 8 Α. I don't recall the exact date. Was it within the last year? 9 Q. 10 Α. No. 11 Ο. Why did Mr. Beagle separate from whatever entity he 12 was working for? As I recall, he was offered another opportunity with 13 14 another entity. 15 Q. Which of the entities that we've already discussed 16 did Jeff Beagle perform services for? 17 What's -- what's the context of services? If you're 18 asking who his employing entity was, he was employed by Mammoth 19 Energy, Inc. 20 Was he ever employed by any of the other entities Q. 21 that we discussed? 22 Α. No. 23 Q. What was his position with Mammoth Energy, Inc.? I believe his title was director of human resources. 24 Α.

What about Alexander Kalman, is he still employed by

25

Q.

```
any of the entities that we've discussed?
 1
 2
          Α.
               No.
 3
          Q.
               When did his employment terminate?
               I don't recall the date.
 4
          Α.
 5
               Do you know why it terminated?
          Q.
 6
          Α.
               I don't recall the specifics of his departure.
 7
          Ο.
               Do you recall the generalities of his departure?
 8
          Α.
               I don't recall why or when he left. He's no longer
     an employee.
 9
10
          Q.
               Did he leave on his own volition, or was he fired?
               I don't recall the specifics.
11
          Α.
               Who did Mr. Kalman -- who was Mr. Kalman employed by?
12
          Q.
13
          Α.
               He was employed by Mammoth Energy, Inc.
14
               Let me go back up to Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.
15
     There is some -- we've got you and Mr. Straehla as the
16
     officers, and then we've got a number of directors. At any
17
     point in time from 2016 up through today, has Mammoth Energy
18
     Services, Inc., had any employees?
19
               Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., since its formation
          Α.
20
     has never had any employees.
21
               And with respect to Mammoth Energy, Inc., from 2016
22
     through today, has it ever had any employees?
23
          Α.
               Yes.
               How many does it have today?
24
          Q.
25
          Α.
               Approximately 50 to 60.
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- Ο. And back when everyone was in Puerto Rico in 2017 and 2018, how many employees did it have? I'm not sure I understand the question or what the relation to Puerto Rico has to do with anything as it relates to the time frame. With respect to Mammoth Energy, Inc., how many employees did it have during the time period of November 2017 through July 22, 2018? I don't recall the specific number. Α. Ο. Do you have any idea? In regards to range, likely somewhere between 50 and A. 80. Okay. What was Mr. Kalman's title while he was Ο. employed by Mammoth Energy, Inc.? I believe, as I recall, his title was payroll coordinator. Ο. And did he coordinate payroll for 5 Star and for Higher Power? As I recall, both of those entities had payroll clerks inside of the respective entities. Okay. Aside from that, did he coordinate payroll for Higher Power and 5 Star?
- MR. STUKENBERG: Object to form.
- A. I don't understand what the context of coordination is.

(BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. Well, you told me he was a 1 Ο. payroll coordinator. Did he perform any of the duties 2 3 associated with the function of a payroll coordinator for Higher Power or 5 Star? 4 5 Again, I believe that both Higher Power and 5 Star 6 had payroll coordinators or payroll clerks inside of each of 7 the respective entities. 8 Okay. Did Mr. Kalman assist those payroll Ο. coordinators or clerks with their duties? 9 10 I'm not sure what the context of "assist" is. As Mr. Kalman was --11 Everyday normal meaning of the word "assist." 12 Q. Can I answer my question before you talk over me, 13 Α. 14 please? 15 Q. No. Just answer my question or we will be here all 16 day long. 17 If you're going talk over me, then we're going to 18 call a soon end to this because --19 Oh, are you going to call an end to it, Mr. Layton? Ο. Are you going to shut it down? 20 MR. STUKENBERG: Doug, in your rules, you said 21 22 you would not talk over Mr. Layton and Mr. Layton would not 23 talk over you. He was in the middle of answering his question. If you don't like his answer, you can try to clarify it 24 25 obviously or ask a different question. But you should give him

```
the courtesy to allow him to answer.
 1
                    MR. WELMAKER: I'm not gonna sit here and let
 2
 3
     Mr. Layton give speeches the entire day and burn my time. I'm
     just not gonna do it.
 4
 5
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I don't think he was giving a
 6
     speech. I think he was giving context to his answer. But we
 7
     can -- if you want to ask him the question, he'll give you his
 8
     answer.
                    MR. WELMAKER: Can you read back the question I
 9
10
     just asked, Court Reporter, Ms. Ashman?
11
                    (Whereupon, the requested portion of the
     transcript was read.)
12
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) And do you have an answer for that
13
14
     question, Mr. Layton?
15
               Yes. I'm not sure what the context of "assist" means
16
     in Mr. Kalman's role. He was a resource that was available to
17
     both 5 Star and Higher Power to answer questions that they may
18
     have in regards to processing payroll.
                    As I recall, both Higher Power and 5 Star had
19
20
     payroll clerks inside of those entities that were responsible
21
     for the day-to-day processing of payroll.
22
          Ο.
               Did Mr. Kalman ever formulate policy or procedures to
23
     be used by Higher Power or 5 Star?
               Formulate policy, no. That would be above his pay
24
25
     grade, so to speak.
```

- Q. Okay. Who would have formulated policy for Higher Power or 5 Star?
- A. Higher Power or 5 Star policy would have come from the officers inside of those respective entities.
 - Q. So you and Mr. Straehla?
- A. And I believe I referenced the other officers inside of those entities earlier.
 - Q. And does that include payroll policies?
 - A. Payroll policies would be included inside of that structure, if you will.
- 11 | O. Who is Keith Ellison?

2

3

4

5

8

9

- 12 A. Keith Ellison is an individual.
- Q. Is he a human being? I mean, you can answer like
 that too, and we can be here all day long. I didn't ask if he
 is an individual. Who is he with? I mean, do I have to spell
 out all my questions for you?
- MR. STUKENBERG: Doug, I think if you want to
 ask a question and be precise, then ask the question and
 Mr. Layton will answer it.
- MR. WELMAKER: It gets to a point where I don't
 have to ask if somebody is a human being or an individual or an
 animal or a vegetable or a mineral. I've got basic knowledge
 that Mr. Ellison is an individual. I mean, we can be here all
 day long.
- 25 MR. STUKENBERG: Doug, again, if you just want

```
to ask your questions, Mr. Layton will answer.
 1
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Who is Keith Ellison as he relates
 2
 3
     to any of the entities that we have spoken about today?
               In regards to which time frame?
 4
          Α.
               From 2017 through today.
 5
          Ο.
 6
               In 2017, Mr. Ellison would have been the president,
 7
     as I recall, of both Cobra Acquisitions as well as Cobra
 8
     Energy. I believe he held those roles in 2018 as well as at
     least some portion of 2019. He left employment, I believe, in
 9
10
     sometime in the back half of 2019. Has not held a role for any
     of the entities discussed today since that time frame.
11
               Before he became president of Cobra Acquisitions
12
          Q.
     and/or Cobra Energy, where was he employed, if you know?
13
14
               I don't recall.
15
          Q.
               In 2017, when he became president of Cobra
16
     Acquisitions, who else was employed by Cobra Acquisitions?
               At that time, I don't recall who the employees were
17
18
     of Cobra Acquisitions.
               Were there any employees of Cobra Acquisitions at
19
     that time?
20
21
               Again, I don't recall the specific head count or
22
     employees of Cobra Acquisitions going back seven years.
23
          Q.
               In 2017 -- let me strike that.
                    (Exhibit 2 marked.)
24
```

(BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm gonna show you Exhibit

25

Q.

Number 2, which is just a press release I pulled off the 1 Mammoth Energy Services website, and ask you to read that, 2 3 please. It's got three pages. So if you want me to flip to 4 pages 2 and 3, please just let me know. 5 MR. STUKENBERG: Give me just a second, Doug, if 6 you would. 7 MR. WELMAKER: Yeah. Sure. 8 MR. STUKENBERG: Is it Exhibit 2? 9 MR. WELMAKER: Yeah. Can you guys see it up on 10 the screen? 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. STUKENBERG: So I don't show that this was 12 produced, Doug. Am I wrong? 13 14 MR. WELMAKER: No, it was not produced. I just 15 pulled it up yesterday or the day before. 16 MR. STUKENBERG: I'm going to go ahead and 17 object to any questions based on the fact that it wasn't 18 produced prior to the deposition. But you can go ahead and ask 19 questions. 20 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Do you need to see the second or 21 third page, Mr. Layton? 22 Α. Yes, that would be great. 23 Q. All right. Tell me when you're ready. 24 Α. I'm ready. Okay. I'm ready for the next page. Oh, sorry. 25 Q.

Α. Okay. 1 Did you have anything to do with the writing of this 2 3 press release? I'm not sure what the context of anything to do with 4 Α. 5 it means. I was aware of it, certainly. 6 Q. Did you provide input into it? 7 Α. I don't recall. 8 Q. Did you review it before it was released? I likely saw it before it was released, yes. 9 Α. 10 Q. Did you edit it? I don't recall. 11 Α. Is this something that you would have edited? 12 Q. Again --13 Α. 14 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 15 -- I don't recall the specificity of this document in Α. 16 whether or not I edited the document. 17 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) And so Mammoth Energy Services, 18 Inc., is traded on Nasdaq, correct? 19 Α. Yes. 20 And symbol is TUSK, right? Q. 21 Α. Yes. 22 Ο. Okay. So it says, Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., 23 today announced that its wholly owned subsidiary, Cobra 24 Acquisitions, signed a contract to aid in the restoration of 25 utility infrastructure on the island of Puerto Rico.

Do you agree with that statement? 1 Document states what it states. 2 Α. 3 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt what it states? Again, the document states what it states. 4 Α. I'm asking you if you have any reason to doubt what 5 Q. 6 it states. 7 Α. The document states what it states. I'm asking you if you have any reason to doubt what 8 Ο. it states. 9 10 Α. I can see what it states. It's on the screen. 11 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt what it states? The document states what it states. 12 Α. Do you have any reason to doubt what it states? 13 Q. 14 Again, the document's on the screen, and it states 15 what it states. 16 Do you have any reason to doubt what it states? Ο. there anything in here that jumps out at you as being incorrect 17 18 or improper in any way? There's nothing in here that's improper. 19 Is there anything in there that's wrong or 20 Q. 21 untruthful? 22 There's nothing in here that's untruthful. 23 And then it states, Arty Straehla, Mammoth's chief executive officer stated: We are honored to be chosen to help 24 25 restore the electric utility infrastructure for the residents

```
of Puerto Rico.
 1
 2
                    Do you see that highlighted portion?
 3
          Α.
               Yes, I do.
               Okay. So why is Mr. Straehla referring to both Cobra
 4
          Ο.
     and Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., as "we"? Was this contract
 5
 6
     awarded to Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.?
 7
               The release says clearly that the contract was
 8
     awarded to Cobra Acquisitions.
               Then why is Mr. Straehla saying, as Mammoth's chief
 9
          Q.
10
     executive officer, we are honored to be chosen to help restore
     the electrical utility infrastructure?
11
               As I stated earlier, Mr. Straehla is also the chief
12
          Α.
     executive officer of Cobra Acquisitions.
13
14
               Did Mr. -- when did Mr. Straehla become chief
15
     executive officer of Cobra Acquisitions?
16
          Α.
               As I recall, it would have been sometime late 2016.
               And when was Cobra Acquisitions formed?
17
          Q.
18
          Α.
               Sometime in late 2016.
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Doug, we've been going about an
19
20
     hour. Do you want to take a break just when you get to a
21
     stopping point? You can finish with this document if you want
     to or just whenever you get to somewhere where it's good to
22
23
     take a break.
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, let me just do this one.
24
     It's another press release. It shouldn't be long.
25
```

```
MR. STUKENBERG: Sure.
 1
                    (Exhibit 3 marked.)
 2
 3
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) I've marked this as Exhibit 3.
     It's another press release I pulled from the Mammoth Energy
 4
 5
     Services, Inc., website. And this one is 15 pages long. But
 6
     you have it in front of you. I'm just gonna ask you about the
 7
     second page.
 8
                    MR. STUKENBERG: So again, we'll object to
     questions about any exhibits that were not produced prior to
 9
10
     the deposition. Subject to those objections, Mr. Layton can
11
     answer questions about it.
12
              (BY MR. WELMAKER) Tell me when you are ready,
          Q.
13
     Mr. Layton.
14
          Α.
               I'm ready.
15
          Q.
               Okay. So on page 2, I've got it highlighted, and it
16
     says, During 2017, Mammoth broadened -- well, first of all,
17
     let's go back.
18
                    This is a press release that Mammoth Energy
     Services, Inc., released dated February 21, 2018. It says that
19
20
     on the top of the page.
21
                    Do you see that?
22
          Α.
              Yes, I do.
23
               Do you have any reason to doubt that what I've just
          Q.
     said is incorrect or improper?
24
               Not that I see.
25
          Α.
```

On the second page, the highlighted portion says, 1 Ο. During 2017, Mammoth broadened its services offerings by 2 3 expanding into the utility infrastructure business with the formation of Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, and the acquisitions of 4 Higher Power Electrical in April 2017 and 5 Star Electric, LLC, 5 6 in July 2017. 7 Did I read that correctly? Α. Yes. 8 Is that a true statement? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yes. Then it says, Effective October 19, 2019, Cobra 11 Ο. 12 entered into an emergency master services agreement with PREPA for repairs to PREPA's electrical grid as a result of Hurricane 13 14 Maria. 15 Is that a true statement? 16 Α. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. Did Mammoth ever report any of the proceeds 18 that Cobra Acquisitions received from this contract with PREPA 19 on its balance sheet or any other public filing? MR. STUKENBERG: Sorry. Would you repeat that? 20 21 You kind of broke up in the middle a little bit. 22 MR. WELMAKER: Sure. 23 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Did Mammoth include any of the monies Cobra Acquisitions received from PREPA on its balance 24 25 sheet or any other public filing?

```
And when I say "Mammoth," I mean Mammoth Energy
 1
 2
     Services, Inc.
 3
               The financial position and result of operations of
     Cobra Acquisitions would be included in Mammoth Energy
 4
 5
     Services, Inc.'s, financial statements.
 6
               All right. Would the same be true for any monies
 7
     received by 5 Star being reported by Cobra Acquisitions, LLC,
 8
     on any kind of a balance sheet or any other public filing?
               I'm not sure I understand the question.
 9
          Α.
10
          Ο.
               Okay. Did Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, ever report on a
11
     balance sheet or any other public filing proceeds that 5 Star
     or Higher Power received as a result of the work in Puerto
12
     Rico?
13
14
               I don't recall any Cobra Acquisitions, LLC, public
15
     filings of financial statements.
16
          Ο.
               Okay.
                    MR. WELMAKER: All right. Let's take -- well,
17
18
     how long do you want to take?
19
                    MR. STUKENBERG: How about ten minutes?
20
                    MR. WELMAKER: That's fine.
21
                    (Break from 10:40 a.m. to 10:55 a.m.)
22
          Ο.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. Mr. Layton, can you hear me
23
     okay?
24
          A.
               Yes.
25
          Q.
               By the way, are you in Oklahoma today?
```

```
Α.
               Yes, I am.
 1
                    (Exhibit 4 marked.)
 2
 3
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm showing you what I've marked
     as Plaintiff's Exhibit Number 4. This is the -- another press
 4
 5
     release from the Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.'s, website.
 6
                    MR. STUKENBERG: And again, we'll object to any
 7
     documents that were not produced prior to the deposition.
 8
     Subject to those objections, Mr. Layton can answer questions
 9
     about it.
10
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right, Mr. Layton. You are
11
     free to review this, and let me know when you are done.
12
               Okay. Can I see the next page, please?
          Α.
13
                    Okay.
14
               Okay. This is a press release dated June 17, 2019.
15
     Did you have anything to do with the creation of this press
16
     release?
               I'm not sure what that context means. I likely saw
17
18
     the press release before it was issued.
19
          Q.
               Did you edit it before it was issued?
20
               I have no recollection one way or the other.
          Α.
21
               Okay. It says at the top, Mammoth issues statement
22
     regarding its work in Puerto Rico.
23
                    Do you see that?
24
          A.
               Yes.
               And so Mammoth did do work in Puerto Rico; is that
25
          Q.
```

```
correct?
1
               That's not what the document states.
 2
 3
                    Cobra is a wholly owned subsidiary of Mammoth,
     and Cobra had the contract and performed work in Puerto Rico.
 4
 5
               Why does it say, Mammoth issues statement regarding
          Ο.
 6
     its work?
 7
          Α.
               Again, Cobra is a wholly owned subsidiary, so its
8
     operations and statement of financial position are included
     inside of Mammoth's results.
9
10
               Okay. So work done by Cobra Acquisitions is
     effectively considered work done by Mammoth Energy Services,
11
     Inc.?
12
               Again, the work performed by Cobra was performed by
13
14
     Cobra. I'm not sure what connection you're trying to make.
15
     Cobra is a wholly owned subsidiary of Mammoth Energy Services,
16
     Inc., through Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC.
17
               Why wouldn't it say, Mammoth issues statement
18
     regarding Cobra's work in Puerto Rico? Would that be a more
19
     accurate statement?
               It's a different statement. It could have stated
20
          Α.
21
     that. The document states what it states. It's not
22
     misleading.
23
                    (Exhibit 5 marked.)
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. And this is going to be the
24
          Q.
     final document that I haven't produced. But I did produce it
25
```

in the other arbitration, and I'm sure that you're familiar 1 with the contract between Cobra Acquisitions and PREPA. 2 3 Have you ever seen that document before? 4 Α. Which document are you speaking about? I can't see 5 anything other than a press release on the screen. 6 I'm referring to Exhibit 5, which, to my understanding, is the document that was signed with PREPA that 7 8 Mr. Ellison later described as being awarded to Cobra, et al. Have you seen this document before? 9 10 MR. STUKENBERG: And again, we'll make the same 11 objection as to questions pertaining to documents that weren't produced in this litigation. Subject to those objections, 12 13 Mr. Layton can answer your questions. Yes, I believe I've seen this document before. 14 15 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. Did you help draft it? We can't tell who drafted this particular document. 16 Α. 17 Q. Were you asked to help draft the document before it 18 was formalized? Again, I'm not sure who held the pen on the drafting. 19 Α. I was certainly involved in the negotiation of terms inside of 20 21 the document before it was executed. But in regards to who 22 actually drafted it, I don't have that visibility. 23 Q. But you were asked to provide input into it? I was aware of the negotiation. And, yes, I provided 24 25 some input in regards to the negotiation of the document.

- Q. Do you recall what input you provided?
- 2 A. Not specifically, no.

3

4

5

6

7

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. Was there a presentation made by Mammoth or Cobra to PREPA prior to this document being signed?
 - A. In regards to what context?
- Q. Services that Mammoth or Cobra could offer PREPA for the restoration process.
- 8 A. Mammoth in regards -- I assume you're talking about 9 Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.?
- 10 Q. I don't know. I don't know what you are talking 11 about.
- 12 A. I can't answer your question without some level of specificity.
 - Q. Did any Mammoth entity or any Cobra entity make a presentation to PREPA prior to this contract being signed about the services that would be offered for the restoration project in Puerto Rico?
 - A. I'm not sure I understand your question. I think, you know, to try and help, Cobra Acquisitions held a meeting, at least one, with PREPA in regards to discussing the capabilities of Cobra Acquisitions. But again, Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., has never had any employees, so there's no presentation from Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., to PREPA.
 - I'm not sure what the context of a presentation is, but there were certainly a dialogue prior to the

- negotiation of this contract in regards to the capabilities of Cobra Acquisitions.
 - Q. All right. Was a presentation made by Mammoth Energy, Inc., to PREPA prior to this contract being signed?
- A. I'm not seeing any documentation or aware of any presentation from Mammoth Energy, Inc., to PREPA.
- Q. All right. This is page 34, if you want to flip to

 it. It's the signature page for the contract. And my question

 is: Why is Keith Ellison not signing this document?
- 10 A. Mr. Straehla executed the document as the CEO of 11 Cobra Acquisitions.
- 12 Q. Why didn't Mr. Ellison execute it?
- A. I can't answer that. I can just tell you that

 Mr. Straehla executed it as the CEO of Cobra Acquisitions.
- Q. Page 35 of the 52-page document says, The contractor's proposal is attached as Exhibit A. And this next page looks like a copy of a slide show.
- 18 Have you ever seen this document before?
- 19 A. I've seen a copy of this presentation, yes.
- Q. Okay. Who put this presentation together?
- A. In regards to who put it together, I don't recall who put it together or have any visibility on that.
- Q. Did you ever review it before it was presented to
- 24 PREPA?

2

3

4

A. View it, no.

- Q. Hear about it, edit it?
- 2 A. I didn't review it, so had no ability to edit it.
- Q. Were you aware of its existence before it was presented to PREPA?
 - A. No.

5

8

9

10

- Q. How did you find out that it was going to be presented to PREPA?
 - A. I don't believe I found out about it until it was an exhibit to the agreement, so I don't believe I had any visibility on this presentation prior to the agreement that was entered into between Cobra and PREPA.
- Q. Okay. When it says Mammoth Energy on here, which entity is that talking about?
- A. I don't believe that's referencing any entity. This
 proposal is from Cobra as a subsidiary of Mammoth Energy
 Partners, LLC.
- Q. Where does it say Mammoth Energy Partners, LLC, on there?
- 19 A. It doesn't say it anywhere on there.
- Q. Okay. So we've got a logo of Mammoth Energy.
- 21 Underneath it, it says, Cobra Energy Services. I don't know 22 that we've talked about Cobra Energy Services yet.
- What -- is that an actual legal entity?
- A. I don't believe so.
- Q. Was it a trade name or a DBA?

Not that I'm aware of. 1 Α. Who was involved with Cobra Energy Services? 2 Ο. 3 Again, I don't believe that was an entity or a trade 4 name. 5 Why is it being used here? Ο. 6 Again, I didn't formulate this document, so I can't 7 answer that question. So Cobra Energy Services had no employees then; is 8 Ο. that correct? 9 10 Given that it's not an entity or a trade name, then, yes, one can -- one can come to the conclusion that it had no 11 12 employees. 13 The next page says, Cobra Resources. And at the 14 bottom, it says, Mammoth Energy Services (Nasdag TUSK.) 15 Would that be referring to Mammoth Energy 16 Services, Inc.? Yes, that's the parent and publicly traded entity. 17 18 Q. And that's the Nasdaq symbol for Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., also, isn't it? 19 20 Α. Yes. 21 Why is Mammoth Energy Services' name at the bottom of 22 this presentation? 23 Α. Again, wasn't responsible for the formulation of this 24 document, so I can't put myself in the head of whoever put this

25

together.

- Q. Would this have been put together from a high-level individual at Mammoth or Cobra?
- A. Again, there are no employees at Mammoth Energy
 Services, Inc., so there's nobody there to put it together.

 I've answered a couple of times now. I don't know who put this together, so I can't speculate.
- Q. One of the next pages shows a picture of some of the barges that were apparently going to be used, some of the linemen. Who paid for the rental or use of the barges?
- A. In regards to the barges that were utilized to house linemen, those barges were chartered by and paid for by Cobra Acquisitions.
- Q. Okay. And what about the food that was provided from the barges, same answer?
- A. I'm not sure I understand the question. There were kitchens that were in place on the barges, and the food costs were borne by Cobra Acquisitions to the extent that those cafeterias produced food.
- Q. How much did the -- what was the total capital outlay for the use of the barges during the 2017/2018 time period?
- A. In regards to the total charter amount, I don't recall off the top of my head.
- Q. Who paid for that total charter amount?
 - A. I answered that previously, Cobra Acquisitions.
 - Q. And did Cobra Acquisitions do that with funds

provided by Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.? 1 No. Cobra Acquisitions had its own inflow of cash. 2 3 So certainly was receiving during that time period. Cash flow from PREPA associated with the two contracts in place between 4 5 Cobra Acquisitions and PREPA. Did Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., ever provide funds 6 7 to Cobra Acquisitions in the 2017/2018 time period? 8 Α. Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., no, I don't believe 9 so. 10 Did Mammoth Energy, Inc., ever provide funds to Cobra Q. Acquisitions during that same time period? 11 12 Mammoth Energy, Inc., no, I don't believe so. Α. 13 Did Mammoth Energy Partners provide funds to Cobra 14 Acquisitions during that time period? 15 Α. Mammoth Energy Partners may have -- may have provided 16 advances of cash and received prepayments of cash from Cobra 17 Acquisitions during time frame. 18 Q. Do you know how much cash was advanced? 19 Α. No. On the 47th page, we have another Mammoth Energy 20 Q. 21 logo. Underneath it, it says, Keith Ellison, President, Cobra 22 Energy. Keithellison@mammothenergy.com. 23 Was Mr. Ellison using a Mammoth Energy email address? 24

That would appear to be the case.

25

Α.

- Q. Was there ever a Cobra Acquisitions' email address?
- 2 A. I believe there was, yes.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. Do you know if Mr. Ellison ever used that address?
- A. I don't know whether Mr. Ellison had a Cobra Acquisitions email or not.
- Q. Why does it state the Mammoth Energy Services corporate office underneath the phone number there?
- A. Again, wasn't involved in the preparation of this document, so can't put myself in the head of whoever put this document together.
- 11 Q. And then at the bottom of it, it has
 12 Mammothenergy.com as a website, correct?
 - A. The document states what it states.
- Q. Okay. And if we go to Mammothenergy.com, whose website is that?
 - A. That website would have links to a number of legal entities, so I'm not sure I understand the question.
 - Q. If we go to Mammothenergy.com, are we gonna see that the company referenced there is Mammoth Energy Services, Inc.?
 - A. Again, there are going to be a number of companies referenced there. Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., is the parent. There are a number of subsidiaries underneath Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., that would also have places or references contained from that web page.
 - Q. And when I go to that website, it says, Mammoth

```
Energy remains unpaid by PREPA for vital Hurricane Maria
 1
     recovery work.
 2
 3
                    Is that still the case?
               I don't have the website up, so I can't see what
 4
 5
     you're looking at.
               But what I'm asking you, though, is: Is Mammoth
 6
 7
     Energy still not paid by PREPA for work performed during
     Hurricane Maria?
               PREPA still owes Cobra Acquisitions approximately
 9
10
     $350 million as of the last publicly released information.
               And when was that information released?
11
          Ο.
               That would have been released in April.
12
          Α.
13
          Ο.
               So the contract was signed between PREPA and Cobra
14
     Acquisitions when?
15
               In October of 2017.
               All right. I'm showing you what's been marked as
16
          Ο.
     Exhibit 6.
17
18
                    (Exhibit 6 marked.)
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Which is Bates 2373 through 2375.
19
          Ο.
20
     And feel free to review it on your screen or have me move
21
     through it. And let me know when you're -- when you have
22
     familiarized yourself with this document.
23
          Α.
               Which document is this again?
               This is Exhibit 6, Bates-stamped 2373 through 75.
24
          Q.
25
          Α.
               I'm going to pull that up on my screen briefly just
```

```
so I can flip through it.
 1
 2
          Ο.
               Okay. Sure.
 3
          Α.
               Okay.
               All right. What I'd like to do is direct your
 4
          Ο.
 5
     attention to the very last page and -- well, let's go to the
 6
     page before just so we can see who the email is from.
 7
                    At the bottom -- and it's highlighted -- it's
 8
     from Keith Ellison to Ken Kinsey with -- well, let me ask you:
 9
     Who is Ken Kinsey with at this point in time?
10
               At that particular time, I think Mr. Kinsey was vice
     president of operations for Cobra Acquisitions.
11
               Why is his email kenkinsey@cobratd.com?
12
          Q.
               I can't answer why he utilized that email.
13
          Α.
14
          Ο.
               Did he have more than one?
15
               I would venture to guess that he likely had more than
16
     one email address, yes.
17
          Q.
               Okay. And certainly, you had more than one email
18
     address, correct?
19
               For which time period?
               2017/2018.
20
          Q.
21
          Α.
               Yes.
22
          Ο.
               Did you have a specific email for each of the
23
     companies that you were CFO for?
24
          Α.
               No.
25
          Q.
               Was there any rhyme or reason to when you used a
```

```
particular email over another?
 1
               I guess that would depend on the particular
 2
 3
     circumstance.
               For example, if you're dealing with a Mammoth Energy
 4
          Ο.
 5
     issue, are you going to use a Stingray email?
 6
               Which Mammoth Energy entity or issue are you
 7
     referencing?
 8
          Ο.
               Either. Any.
               It would depend on the particular facts and
 9
          Α.
10
     circumstances.
               So if you're talking to someone from Mammoth Energy,
11
          Ο.
12
     Inc., about pay on Puerto Rico in the Puerto Rico time period
     that we're concerned with, are you going to use a particular
13
     email address, or does it matter to you?
14
15
          Α.
               I suppose it would depend on the circumstances and,
16
     you know, I don't control who emails me on which email address.
     So there are a number of variables.
17
18
          Q.
               Like you might just be replying to something?
               I don't follow the statement.
19
20
               It's not worth going into.
          Q.
                    So Robert Malcolm is on this email chain.
21
22
     the president of Higher Power?
23
          Α.
               That's correct.
               Who is Steve Wolf?
24
          Q.
               Steve Wolf was a salesperson for either Cobra Energy
25
```

or Cobra Acquisitions. I don't recall which. 1 Why is he on this email? 2 Q. 3 Α. I didn't send the email, so I can't answer that. Who is Ken Godwin? 4 Ο. Ken Godwin was a superintendent for Higher Power. 5 Α. 6 Ο. And who is Jared Chappell? 7 Α. Jared Chappell was an accountant employed by Mammoth 8 Energy, Inc. All right. On the next page, we have Mr. Ellison 9 Q. 10 stating that, We've been awarded 120-day minimum contract for 250 linemen in Puerto Rico. And he lists out a pay scale here. 11 12 He says, We are paying the following. Can you read what I've highlighted there out 13 14 loud? 15 I believe the context of a pay scale is incorrect. 16 But the document states what it states in regards to positions and budgeted amounts. 17 18 All right. Where does it say on here that these are budgeted amounts? 19 Subsequent to this email, Mr. Ellison and myself, 20 21 along with Mr. Beagle and I believe Mr. Kinsey, had a conversation about these budgeted amounts where Mr. Ellison 22 23 conveyed the budgeted amounts and his desire for us to develop 24 a pay plan.

25

Q.

Okay.

MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive. 1 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Where does it say on here that 2 Ο. 3 these are budgeted amounts? Again, it doesn't say on there. That was through a 4 Α. 5 subsequent conversation between Mr. Ellison, myself, Mr. Beagle 6 and Mr. Kinsey. 7 Ο. All right. 8 MR. WELMAKER: Objection to everything after the 9 word "here." 10 Ο. (BY MR. WELMAKER) How much does it say that a GF is 11 going to get? 12 On this particular document, the budgeted amount for Α. a general foreman is \$1400 per day. 13 14 All right. Again, where does it say budgeted? 15 Again, the budgeted amount came from a subsequent 16 conversation between Mr. Ellison and myself, as well as 17 Mr. Beagle and Mr. Kinsey. 18 Q. All right. MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive. 19 20 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Would you read me what is Q. highlighted, please? 21 22 Α. The document states what it states. 23 Q. I'm asking you to read it into the record. 24 This subset of the document states: We are paying Α. the following: GF, \$1400 per day. Foreman, \$1,250 per day. 25

- 1 | Journeyman/lineman \$1,000 per day. A class, 900. B class,
- 2 800. Hot apprentice, 700. Apprentice/groundman, looks like
- 3 600. It's really small on my screen.
- Q. Okay. So when it says "per day," does that mean if
- 5 you show up and work any amount of time, you're going to get
- 6 the amount listed in this highlighted portion?
- 7 A. Again, the document states what it states. I can
- 8 talk about process-wise and my personal involvement in
- 9 conversations with Mr. Ellison.
- 10 Q. I'm just asking you to confine your opinion based on
- 11 what we're looking at right here.
- 12 A. The document states what it states. I can talk to
- 13 you about process, the development of the pay plan as well as
- 14 individual conversations I had with Mr. Ellison, Mr. Beagle and
- 15 others.
- 16 Q. Are these -- is this highlighted portion what we
- 17 | would consider Puerto Rico pay?
- 18 A. These are budgeted amounts for positions relative to
- 19 restoration work performed in Puerto Rico for which we sought
- 20 advice from external counsel and used these budgeted amounts to
- 21 derive a pay plan.
- 22 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive to your
- 23 | entire answer.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) On the page before that, we see
- 25 | that Jared Chappell takes Mr. Ellison's email and forwards it

to Mr. Beagle and Mr. Kalman. 1 Do you see that? 2 3 Α. Yes. Why did Mr. Chappell forward this to Mr. Beagle and 4 Ο. 5 Mr. Kalman? I'm not anywhere on this email, so I can't speculate 6 7 as to why Mr. Chappell forwarded the email. 8 Ο. Okay. Have you ever seen this email before? I have. And I can talk about process and how these 9 Α. 10 budgeted amounts evolved into a number of discussions, but I'm not anywhere on this email chain. 11 12 So the answer to my question is you don't know why Q. Mr. Chappell sent this to Mr. Beagle or Mr. Kalman? 13 14 I believe I've answered that I'm not anywhere on this 15 email chain, so I can't speculate as to why Mr. Chappell 16 forwarded this email. All right. The next email in the middle of the page 17 says from Jeff Beagle: Ken, below are the intended rates we'd 18 like to mirror. Working seven days a week -- well, let me back 19 20 up. It says: Below are the intended day rates we'd like to 21 mirror. 22 So is it your contention that we are not talking 23 about day rates at this point in time? 24 So the email states what it states. Contextually and

process-wise, Mr. Beagle reached out to Mr. Broussard at my

- direction to take the budgeted amounts and come up with an FLSA compliant pay plan, which Mr. Beagle references in the last sentence of this email. So at this particular time, no decision has been made as to what that pay plan will look like.
 - Q. At this particular time, then, how do you know that they're budgeted rates and not simply day rates?
 - A. At this particular time, as I mentioned earlier, I had been personally involved in a conversation with Mr. Ellison and Mr. Beagle and Mr. Mr. Kinsey in regards to these budgeted amounts, which is why Mr. Beagle is reaching out to Mr. Broussard. He's doing that at my direction.
 - Q. If these were budgeted day rates, why didn't they just use the word budgeted day rates?
 - A. Again, it's Mr. Ellison's email. He conveyed to me that those were budgeted amounts, and we took those budgeted amounts and I directed Mr. Beagle to reach out to Mr. Broussard for his advice in developing a compliant pay plan.
- 18 Q. And did you do that via email or through a phone 19 call?
 - A. What? What are you referring to?
- Q. You directed Mr. Beagle to get in touch with
- 22 Mr. Broussard. Is that what you just said?
- 23 A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

20

Q. Did you do that through an email or a phone call?

Because I don't have any emails from you saying that.

- A. I did that face-to-face.
- Q. Okay. So when you see Mr. Beagle emailing this to Steve Broussard in the middle of the page on October 20, 2017, he's not saying budgeted day rates. He's just saying these are the intended day rates we'd like to mirror.

So this email was sent after you had already told him it was a budgeted day rate?

- A. This email was sent after we received the budgeted amounts from Mr. Ellison to Mr. Broussard for Mr. Broussard's advice on developing a compliant pay plan, which Mr. Beagle makes abundantly clear in the last sentence.
- Q. All right. Let's go to the first page. And this is
 Mr. Broussard on October 20, 2017, emailing Mr. Beagle, CC'ing
 Mr. Kinsey and Mr. Kalman.

Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

8

9

10

11

Q. Okay. So a highlighted portion is basically saying -- it's Mr. Broussard saying, If you pay a day rate, you're going to have to pay overtime.

20 Do you agree with that?

- A. Mr. Broussard's email speaks for itself. Generalized he's saying that if you pay a day rate, then you would need to calculate overtime.
- Q. And pay it, right?
- 25 A. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So what other alternative pay schemes or pay Ο. processes did Mr. Broussard discuss with anyone from Mammoth or Cobra? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. So the evaluation of a pay plan was an iterative Α. process that took place over a period of time between Broussard, Beagle, as well as conversations with me. analysis that was performed took the budgeted amounts from Mr. Ellison. There was a spreadsheet that was bounced back and forth between Beagle and Broussard that was discussed on a couple of occasions that utilized those budgeted amounts to calculate and ultimately implement an hourly plan that we can see on the pay stubs. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. And when did this iterative process end? In regards to an end date, the first payroll in Puerto Rico would have been approximately early part of November. So at that point, we can see, you know, hourly pay stubs for skilled labor in Puerto Rico that references the hourly rates as well as overtime hours and overtime rates that was ultimately decided upon based on direct advice from Mr. Broussard as well as discussions with the operational team. Q. Okay. So, again, when did the iterative process end? Again, the first payroll would have been run sometime early November of '17.

- Q. Okay. And so did you ever or anyone else ever take any of the pay stubs that were paid out to any of the linemen in Puerto Rico and then run those by Mr. Broussard?
 - A. Did I ever? I'm not sure I understand the question.
- Q. Did anyone take any of the pay stubs issued to any of the line workers in Puerto Rico and run those pay stubs by Broussard and ask him to review them?
- A. Prior to the commencement of litigation, no, not that
 I'm aware of based on my review of documents.
 - Q. Are you aware that anybody else ran any pay stubs by Mr. Broussard once payroll started in Puerto Rico?
- 12 A. Again, based on my review of the documents, I've not seen that.
 - Q. Okay. So did you or anyone else consult

 Mr. Broussard about what I'm gonna call a pay rate boost or

 what you're gonna call a discretionary bonus? Did anybody run

 that concept by Mr. Broussard?
 - A. In regards to what? I think you're speculating about what my testimony may or may not be, so I'm not understanding your question.
 - Q. We'll get to examples of paychecks where my clients were given random bonuses to bring their pay up to exactly days worked times day rate. Did anybody run those bonuses by Mr. Broussard?
- 25 A. If you're asking whether or not Mr. Broussard was

```
contacted about discretionary bonuses, Mr. Beagle did receive
 1
     advice from Mr. Broussard over a period of years from likely
 2
 3
     2014 through 2016, 2017, relative to discretionary bonuses paid
 4
     to both hourly as well as salaried employees.
               But I'm talking about the discretionary bonuses that
 5
          Ο.
 6
     we'll see in this case. Or do you want me to just show them to
 7
     you and then we can kind of narrow it down? Let's do that.
 8
     Let's do that. So this is going to be part of 36.
                    (Exhibit 36 marked.)
 9
10
                    MR. WELMAKER: Will, this is what I was talking
11
     about. I tried to mark it as 36, but it marked it on the very
12
     first page. So how do you want to --
                    MR. STUKENBERG: So I would think the entire
13
14
     earning statement records for that particular individual would
15
     be the exhibit, and then you can refer by Bates number to
16
     whatever particular pages you would like to ask questions is
17
     what makes sense to me.
18
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah. Duff has pay stubs for --
     this is Bryan Duff. He has got 50 pay stubs. Let me -- so
19
20
     what I've marked as Exhibit 36 is Duff pay stubs Bates-stamped
21
     44 through 93.
22
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Okay.
23
                    MR. WELMAKER: And what I'm looking at right
24
     here is it's going to be Exhibit 36 Bates-stamped page 93.
25
                    MR. STUKENBERG:
                                     And Doug, just for clarity, I
```

```
know there is approximately 80 exhibits that you sent over.
 1
     don't know if you're going to cover all 80 today. To the
 2
 3
     extent that an exhibit's not covered, what's your intention to
     include it with the transcript?
 4
 5
                    MR. WELMAKER: I'm not sure if I understand.
 6
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Sure. So you sent over
 7
     approximately 80 exhibits, proposed exhibits to the deposition.
 8
     Do you intend to have all 80 of those as exhibits to the
     deposition or only those that you discuss?
 9
10
                    MR. WELMAKER: Whatever is easier for you. I
11
     mean, I don't care. Do you want to just limit it to what was
     discussed?
12
                    MR. STUKENBERG: That would seem to make sense
13
14
     to me.
15
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, let's just do it that way.
16
                    MR. STUKENBERG:
                                    Okay.
17
                    MR. WELMAKER: Some of these are going to be a
18
     little bit more difficult because there are two sets of pay
     stubs produced and two sets of timesheets produced for some of
19
20
     these individuals. But I guess we'll just get to that when we
21
     get to it.
22
                    I'm just gonna do one of these right now.
23
     then during lunch, I'll try to make it so that it's easier
     because of the problems that I'm having with the exhibit
24
     labels.
25
```

```
(Exhibit 43 marked.)
 1
                    MR. WELMAKER: This is Gerardo Garcia's pay
 2
 3
     stubs. It's from Exhibit 43. Let me try to get -- the
     starting Bates number is 117. The ending Bates number is 140.
 4
 5
                    MR. STUKENBERG: And, again, this is Exhibit 43?
 6
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, we're moving on to 43.
 7
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Okay. And just so you're
 8
     aware, the screen still reflects 39.
                    MR. WELMAKER: Right. All right. So is that
 9
10
     better? This is going to be 43, Bates-stamped page 140.
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Yeah, I see it.
11
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay.
12
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) So from this pay stub, Mr. Layton,
13
14
     can you tell how many hours Mr. Garcia worked?
15
               During this particular pay period, it looks like he
16
     worked 144 hours.
17
               And if he's getting 16 hours a day, which he's
18
     getting, right?
19
               I would need to see the Time Detail Report.
               All right. So let's go -- this is 4/2 to 4/15. So
20
21
     4/2 to 4/15, how many hours is it reflected that he's working
     per day?
22
23
               16 hours per day from 4/7 to 4/15 it appears. 4/16.
     Is it 4/15 or 16? I don't know. It's awfully small on my
24
25
     screen.
```

MR. STUKENBERG: I believe it's 4/15. 1 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So there is an extra 486 2 Ο. 3 listed in his pay; is that correct? Do you see that? Yes, I do. 4 Α. 4/15. And under this particular paycheck for that 5 6 same period of time, it's listed as a day rate of 486. 7 Α. Correct. Ο. Do you see that? 8 I see it. 9 Α. 10 Was Mr. Garcia paid on a day rate basis? Q. You can see that four -- the nine days that 11 Α. 12 Mr. Garcia worked, he was paid for 72 regular hours and 72 overtime hours, which should have been -- looking at the Time 13 Detail Report -- 32 hours in the first week of regular time and 14 15 40 hours of regular time in the second week. 16 Ο. Okay. So he was making a thousand dollars a day, and 17 he worked nine days; is that right? 18 Actually, if you look at it -- so on -- if we can pull back up the Time Detail Report. So for Saturday, 4/7, he 19 would have had 16 hours. And if we can flip back over to the 20 21 earnings statement. So he would have 47.30. He worked 22 16 hours on Saturday and 16 hours on Sunday, so that would have 23 been 32 hours times 32. That would have been \$1,513.60 for 24 those two days or \$756.80 for each one of those days, Saturday 25 and Sunday.

MR. WELMAKER: All right. Objection, 1 2 nonresponsive. 3 Α. He was --(BY MR. WELMAKER) Why was he paid a day rate of \$486 4 Ο. 5 in this paycheck? MR. STUKENBERG: Mr. Welmaker, if you could let 6 7 Mr. Layton finish his answer, please. I think he was still 8 answering your last question. 9 MR. WELMAKER: Everything was completely 10 nonresponsive. 11 Ο. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Why was he paid \$486 as a day rate 12 on this paycheck? If I can complete my previous answer, please, I think 13 14 we can walk to the pay --15 All I want to know is why is this \$486 here. Again, if I could, please, complete my previous 16 answer, I think I can walk through the pay for each day in this 17 18 two-week pay period and answer the question in relation to the discretionary bonus that was paid under the day rate code. 19 20 All right. Well, is it a discretionary bonus? Q. 21 Again, I'd like to revert and complete my previous 22 answer. 23 All right. Well, you can do that when Mr. Stukenberg Q. takes you on redirect. 24 If you're not gonna allow me to complete my answers, 25 Α.

- then I'm not sure how we can complete this. I'd like to complete my previous answer, please.
- Q. I know how we can complete it. It's just by you answering my questions, and then we can move on.
- A. And I'm trying. And one of your deposition rules was that we not interrupt each other, yet this is the second time you've gone down that path and cut off my answer. So if you can please --
- 9 Q. Yeah, because I'm not going to sit here and let you 10 give a speech and burn all my time.
- Do you know why, yes or no, the \$486 is added to this individual's pay under the day rate code?
- A. I respectfully ask for the ability to complete my previous answer.
 - Q. It's a yes or no question.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

- A. You've interrupted me multiple times, and I'm trying
 to answer your question. And I'd ask that you respectfully
 allow me to complete my answer to your previous question that
 you interrupted my answer on.
- Q. Do you know why Mr. Garcia was given a \$486 bonus on this paycheck, yes or no?
- A. Again, I'd like to complete the answer to the previous question that I've been interrupted and not allowed to answer.
- 25 Q. So you're not going to answer my question?

MR. STUKENBERG: That's not what he said. 1 2 MR. WELMAKER: It's a yes or no question. That's it. It's yes or no. 3 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Do you know why the 486 is on here 4 O. 5 or do you not? 6 If you would allow me to answer the previous 7 question, I may be able to address the question that you're 8 currently asking. But as of now, you've interrupted me multiple times and not allowed me to complete my answer. 9 10 You can complete your answer when Mr. Stukenberg 11 takes you. I'm just asking for a simple yes or no question. 12 And I'm asking, as the witness, to be able to Α. complete the answer to the previous question that you've 13 14 interrupted me several times on. 15 Q. We're gonna go through a bunch of these, and we're 16 not gonna have time for you to give me a speech on every single 17 one of these. 18 If I need to add context as the witness and answer the question as I see fit, then that's my right as the witness 19 20 to answer uninterrupted with the context that I feel is 21 necessary. 22 No. You can answer my questions or we can just move 23 on. You're not gonna sit here and give me a speech on every 24 single one of these. I don't need the Mark Layton extended

version on this. It's just a yes or no question.

- A. Sir, if you'd allow me to finish the previous question, I'd certainly appreciate that ability to try to help you and answer the previous question that was left unanswered.
 - Q. Go ahead and do it then. Go ahead.
- A. I was trying to speak, and you interrupted me again.

 Like, this is nonproductive for you to keep interrupting me.
- Q. What's nonproductive is your speeches. That's nonproductive.
- 9 A. That's argumentative. And I've tried to answer your 10 question.
- Q. You're not the attorney. You're not asserting objections.
- MR. STUKENBERG: He's just trying to answer your questions, Doug.
- MR. WELMAKER: He's trying to give me a speech,
- 16 | Will. This is the one hundredth deposition that he's taken.
- 17 He knows the answer.
- 18 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) But go ahead. Go ahead,
- 19 Mr. Layton.
- 20 A. Can we flip back to the Time Detail Report again?
- 21 I've forgotten the days now that you've interrupted me so many
- 22 times.

2

3

- Q. Do you have these documents in front of you as well?
- 24 Did I email them?
- 25 A. Yes. I was trying to look at it on screen. But if

```
you'll give me the exhibit, I'll pull them up.
 1
               I'll pull it up. Can you see it?
 2
 3
               All I see is the earnings statement. So on 4/7, we
     can flip back to the earnings statement. 4/7 was a Saturday.
 4
 5
     Regular rate of 47.30 for 16 hours. Mr. Garcia would have
     earned $756.80. Sunday, 4/8, would have been another 16
 6
 7
     regular hours, so Mr. Garcia would have earned $756.80.
 8
                    4/9 would have begun a new work week, so
     16 hours at the regular rate of 47.30. 4/9 and 4/10 would have
 9
10
     each been at the regular rate, and Mr. Garcia would have earned
     $756.80 for each day. 4/11 would have been split eight hours
11
12
     at regular rate of 47.30 and eight hours at the overtime rate
     of 70.95. So regular earnings, I think, he would have earned
13
     378.40. Overtime earnings on 4/11, he would have earned
14
15
     567.60.
16
                    Days 4/12, 4/13, 4/15, 4/16 would have each been
17
     at overtime. So 16 times 70.95, Mr. Garcia would have earned
18
     $1,135.20 for each one of those four days. So that gets
     regular earnings for that period -- let's see -- $3,405.60.
19
20
     And overtime earnings of $5,108.40.
21
                    In addition, Mr. Garcia was credited with a
22
     discretionary bonus. Appears to be 486, but the number's
     relatively small.
23
               My question is: Why was he given a bonus of $486?
24
          Q.
25
          Α.
               That was a discretionary bonus paid to Mr. Garcia.
```

Process-wise at the time, the superintendents had the ability to -- and as well as the presidents of the respective entities -- had the ability to pass through discretionary bonuses to the linemen.

Again, Mr. Beagle had received previous advice in 14 through 17 in regards to discretionary bonuses, and these relatively small amounts were paid from time to time to workers in Puerto Rico based on criteria set by the superintendents and presidents, which would include good attitude, you know, working safely, showing up on time, things of that nature.

Q. Okay. So I didn't need all the additions and subtractions and multiplications for you to answer my question. All I wanted to know was why was the 486 provided. And your response was, It's a discretionary bonus. We could have cut out all of that.

So first of all, why was that discretionary bonus given?

- A. Again, the superintendents and presidents had the ability to pay these discretionary bonuses, and they were generally based on the criteria that I mentioned: attitude, safety, showing up on time.
- Q. Does this particular bonus have anything to do with the fact that Mr. Garcia was supposed to make a thousand dollars a day and he worked nine days? Did it have anything to do with bringing his pay up to exactly nine days times a

thousand dollars?

- A. So if you work through the math, Mr. Garcia earned \$756.80 for four days. And I think he earned \$946 for one day. And then on the overtime days, he earned \$1,135.20 for each one of those days. In addition, Mr. Garcia was given a discretionary bonus of 486.
- Q. Did the 486 have anything to do with bringing his pay up to his promised day rate of \$1,000 times the days that he worked?
- A. So Mr. Garcia wasn't promised anything. Mr. Garcia was an hourly employee, which is reflected on his pay stub, and he was compensated for the hours he worked or available -- was available to work for the nine days in the pay period. In addition to that amount, Mr. Garcia was granted a discretionary bonus.
- Q. Did the discretionary bonus have anything to do with Mr. Garcia not getting the full promised day rate of a thousand dollars a day for the nine days that he worked, yes or no?
 - A. Again, Mr. Garcia wasn't promised anything.
- 20 Mr. Garcia was not under an employment contract. Mr. Garcia 21 was an hourly employee.
 - Now, if Mr. Garcia worked or was available to work for a full work week, you can average his amount on a per day basis and get a daily average of what he would earn for a full period. That would be relatively close but not exact to

```
the daily budgeted amounts.
 1
                    As is the function with all hourly employees,
 2
 3
     you have to look at the days worked throughout the period and
     where they're at in regular versus overtime hours to calculate
 4
 5
     what their earnings were during that particular work week.
 6
                    (Exhibit 75 marked.)
 7
          Ο.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. I'm showing you what's
 8
     been marked as Exhibit 76 [sic.] Do you see it?
               Yes. It's very small on my screen.
 9
          Α.
               Okay. This is for Mr. Garcia. And it says his
10
          Ο.
11
     Puerto Rico storm rate is a thousand dollars per day.
12
                    Do you see that?
               I believe the document states a thousand dollars per
13
14
     day that will be broken down hourly over 16 hours daily.
15
     Hourly, 47.30.
               Okay. So regardless of how it's broken down, he's
16
          Ο.
     being told he will get a thousand dollars per day.
17
18
                    Do you agree with that?
19
          Α.
               No.
               Okay. All right. Let me ask you this: So you don't
20
21
     agree that he's being told he's going to make a thousand
22
     dollars a day, right? You disagree with that statement, yes or
23
     no?
               Mr. Garcia is an hourly employee. So he has to work
24
25
     for the hours or be available to work, and then he's
```

compensated accordingly.

- Q. Okay. So should the thousand dollars per day even be in there?
- A. I'm not sure the thousand dollars per day means anything one way or another. This is not a binding contract.
- Q. I'm not asking if it's a contract. Is it what he was told that he was going to be paid?
- A. In what he was told he was being paid as an at-will employee is insignificant. What matters is how he was actually paid. And he was paid as an hourly employee. And you can see the regular and overtime hours. You can see the overtime rate is one and a half times the regular rate. And so the mechanics are reflected on the earnings statement that Mr. Garcia received.
- Q. Okay. So does anything on this offer letter mean anything to you?
- A. In regards to the offer letter, no, it's relatively insignificant based on the advice of Mr. Broussard and --
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. -- the fact that Mr. Garcia is an at-will employee.
- Q. All right. So if Mr. Garcia is getting -- so in your opinion, we ignore the thousand dollars per day. What you're focused on is the 47.30 hourly rate; is that correct?
- A. What I'm focused on is the mechanics of the earning statements which reflect the pay plan that was implemented.

- Q. Okay. So if Mr. Garcia is going to be paid \$47.30 per hour and he works 16 hours a day but he only works one day in a two-week time period, how much is he gonna make?
 - A. For one day, he makes \$756.80.

- Q. Okay. So he wouldn't be making the thousand dollars per day that's reflected in this document, would he?
 - A. Again, that's the nature of an hourly employee.
- Q. Okay. And did anybody from Mammoth or Cobra ever address the fact that when someone works less than a full two-week period that their rates need to be adjusted? Did that ever come up?
- A. There was certainly an identification that if an employee worked a short week, which was relatively infrequent in nature, that there could be an instance in which you may have an employee due to the short week earn less than an average amount that's represented here --
- Q. Okay. Earn less than the average 1,000 per day?

 MR. STUKENBERG: If -- Mr. Welmaker, if you can let him finish his answer, please.
- A. Yes. So on average, if the employee worked a short week or didn't work the targeted hours, then they would earn less than an average. And that's the case with every hourly employee. If you come up with a budget of, you know, \$52,000 per year for an hourly employee and they work less than that, then they're certainly going to earn less than a thousand

week.

- dollars per week. Likewise, if they work more than that, then
 they would earn more. That's the nature of hourly employees.

 You can give them target amounts based on estimates, you know,
 that they may be able to earn. But as an hourly employee, it's
 a function of hours worked or available to work in the work
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) And so going back to Exhibit 43, 140, is the 486 that we see under the day rate column, is that a discretionary bonus that was given to Mr. Garcia to get him up to his average rate?
 - A. Discretionary bonus paid to Mr. Garcia for safety, attitude, showing up on time, at the discretion of the superintendent or president at 5 Star.
 - Q. Did it have anything to do with bringing his pay up to the average targeted rate?
 - A. It recognized that if an employee worked a short week that the supervisors I've referenced had the ability to bonus individuals reflective of that increased margin that the company realized as a result of the short week.
 - So, again, as with all discretionary bonuses, sometimes they were paid and sometimes they were not. And we can see that borne out in the check stubs of Mr. Garcia as well as other employees.
 - Q. Okay. So if Mr. Garcia's offer letter says a thousand dollars per day and his Time Detail Reports show that

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

he worked nine days, does this 486 day rate bonus have anything to do with bringing up his pay to the thousand dollars a day multiplied by nine days worked? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. Again, the 486 was a discretionary bonus that was Α. paid to Mr. Garcia. We can walk through the mechanics and what Mr. Garcia earned for each of the nine days in this pay period. And those amounts along with the discretionary bonus of \$486 comprise the gross amount. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So the 486 in this specific example could have been just because he's got a good attitude, right? That was one of the factors that --It could have -- go ahead. I'm sorry. That was one of the factors that the superintendents Α. as well as the president had as criteria. Good attitude, show up on time, working safely. And so this \$486 bonus could have had nothing to do with his pay shortfall that we see here? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. Well, there is no shortfall. Mr. Garcia was paid for each of the hours he worked and was paid for overtime for each hour in excess of 40 hours in each work week. Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So let me see if I

understand this. So the \$486 that was bonused here, that was a

```
discretionary bonus, correct?
 1
 2
          Α.
               Yes.
 3
          Q.
               It wasn't done to make him whole, correct?
               That's correct.
 4
          Α.
               Okay. And it had nothing to do with the fact that
 5
          Ο.
 6
     he -- his offer letter says a thousand dollars a day and he
 7
     worked nine days?
 8
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
                    That's not what the letter says.
 9
10
                    MR. WELMAKER: Will, it's objection, form.
     That's it.
11
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) It had nothing to do with the fact
12
     that he -- his offer letter says a thousand dollars a day and
13
14
     he worked nine days. It had nothing to do with that, right?
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Same objection.
15
          Α.
               Is there a question pending?
16
17
          Q.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yeah. It had nothing to do -- the
18
     486 bonus had nothing to do with the fact that his offer letter
     said a thousand dollars a day. He worked nine days, and that
19
     brought him to less than $9,000. It had nothing to do with
20
     bringing his pay up to $9,000, correct?
21
22
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
23
          Α.
               His offer letter referenced his hourly rate, which we
     can see. Regular rate of 47.30. We can see that Mr. Garcia
24
25
     was paid for the regular hours --
```

(BY MR. WELMAKER) Just answer my question. Did it, 1 Ο. yes or no, have anything to do with the shortfall? 2 3 Again, if you could, please, restrain yourself and 4 allow me to answer the questions and stop interrupting me. 5 I'm gonna ask you -- I'm asking you yes or no 6 questions. And if you don't want to answer yes or no 7 questions, we'll shut the deposition down. We'll talk to the 8 judge, and we'll get this over with a lot quicker. I don't need your calculations. Just yes or no. If I want 9 10 calculations, I'll ask for them. 11 MR. STUKENBERG: And Doug, sometimes answers 12 need context. MR. WELMAKER: I've been given 20 minutes of 13 14 context in this situation. I don't need the context again. 15 MR. STUKENBERG: Well, not all questions are yes or no answers. 16 17 MR. WELMAKER: If they're not, then you can fix 18 it on redirect. MR. STUKENBERG: If you don't like his answer, 19 you don't like his answer, but his answer is his answer. 20 21 MR. WELMAKER: His answer is gonna have us in a 22 seven-day deposition. We're not going through the mathematics 23 of every single paycheck that I'm gonna show him. I'm not doing it. The judge wouldn't let us do it at trial. There is 24 no way the judge is gonna let us do that. 25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(BY MR. WELMAKER) Mr. Layton, I'm gonna ask you Ο. again: Did the \$486 bonus have anything to do with the fact that his promised day rate in the hour [verbatim] letter multiplied by days worked should have put him at \$9,000, but it didn't?

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.

- Again, there's no promise of anything in the offer The offer letter references a number of things, including his hourly rate of \$47.30, which we can see directly on this earnings statement. And we can see that Mr. Garcia was paid for regular hours at his regular rate up to 40 hours in each work week and paid for overtime hours in excess of 40 hours in each work week at 1.5 times \$47.30.
- (BY MR. WELMAKER) So is it your -- is it your opinion that the 486 was just a random good faith, hey, you're doing a good job bonus?
- The \$486 was a discretionary bonus at the criteria and discretion of the superintendents as well as the president that they passed to Mr. Garcia at their sole discretion. Sometimes this was done and sometimes it was not at their discretion.
- Was that bonus ever given to employees to bring their pay up to the targeted pay rate times day work -- days worked?
- There were discretionary amounts paid in various increments, if you will, so I can't answer an ever question

like that. 1 Okay. So if we look at this -- and we're still on 2 3 43, 140 -- if you assume that he is supposed to be paid \$9,000 a day [sic] and he works nine days, using the hourly method, 4 5 he's not getting to a thousand dollars a day. But he just 6 happens to be given \$486 that brings him to exactly a thousand 7 dollars a day. Is that a coincidence in your opinion? 8 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. I believe you said he was being paid \$9,000 a day. 9 Α. 10 So kind of lost me. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Let me clarify myself. If he's 11 Ο. being paid a thousand dollars a day and he works nine days, 12 under the hourly method, he's not going to get \$9,000. But 13 14 with this \$486 bonus, it gets him to exactly \$9,000. Is that a 15 coincidence? 16 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 17 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Is that bonus just randomly 18 calculated as a coincidence, or was it meant to bring him up to 19 exactly \$9,000? 20 MR. STUKENBERG: Same objection. 21 The bonus was based on the discretion of the 22 managers. Mr. Garcia was paid on an hourly and overtime basis, 23 as I detailed out earlier. And then in addition to the hourly and overtime hours, he was granted a discretionary bonus. 24

(BY MR. WELMAKER) And it just so happens that the

25

Q.

```
discretionary bonus gets him to $1,000 a day times the nine
 1
     days he works, right? That's just a coincidence?
 2
 3
               Again, there were four days on which he earned
     $756.80. I think an additional day that he earned $946 and
 4
 5
     another four days where he earned $1,135.20 depending on where
 6
     he was at in the work week and whether he was at regular or
 7
     overtime earnings.
 8
          Ο.
               Let's go to Bates 134, Exhibit 43. Here,
     Mr. Garcia's day rate is now $135.
 9
10
                    Do you see that?
11
          Α.
               Yes.
               Okay. So I guess if he's getting bonused on doing
12
          Q.
     good work or being a good employee, he's not that good of an
13
14
     employee, right? I mean $135 bonus, that's -- that's not gonna
15
     make any difference to anybody really, is it?
16
                    Let me ask you this: Have you ever looked at an
     employee's performance and said, That employee is doing so
17
18
     good, I think I'll give them $135 bonus?
                    Have you ever done that?
19
20
          Α.
               I've approved several bonuses throughout my career.
21
          Ο.
               Have any of them ever been $135 over a two-week pay
22
     period?
23
          Α.
               I don't recall the amounts from smallest to greatest
              They've been all over the place. That's the nature of
24
     amount.
25
     discretionary bonuses.
```

Have you ever given \$135 bonus? 1 Ο. That exact amount, no. I've given certainly small 2 3 bonuses of 50, 75, hundred dollars. They vary all over the 4 place. 5 Let's go to Bates 133 for Mr. Garcia. Ο. 6 MR. STUKENBERG: And Doug, as we flip to that 7 page, what are you thinking for lunch here? I'm not in any particular rush. Just want to know your plan. 9 MR. WELMAKER: Do you want to say 45 minutes, or 10 is that too long, too short? 11 MR. STUKENBERG: I mean, Mr. Layton, is that enough time for you to get something? 12 THE WITNESS: 45 minutes works for me. 13 14 MR. WELMAKER: Let's do 45 minutes. Let me 15 finish this one and --16 MR. STUKENBERG: No, no. Take your time. It's 17 getting to be about that time, so just wanted to know what your 18 plan was. MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, I get it. 19 20 (BY MR. WELMAKER) So on this document, which is Q. 21 Bates-stamped 133, Mr. Garcia is given a random bonus of 22 \$405.20. 23 And just out of curiosity, Mr. Layton, do you ever give bonuses with extra cents added on? 24 25 Α. Discretionary bonuses can be all over the place.

That's their nature of discretionary bonus --1 2 Ο. Sure. But I'm asking you. 3 And I'm asking again, if you would, please, stop talking over me. Like, it interrupts my thought process and 4 5 ability to answer your questions clearly and concisely. 6 Ο. I apologize. Are you done? 7 Α. Yes. Have you ever given a bonus of X dollars and 23 cents 8 Ο. or 20 cents? 9 10 Yes. Discretionary bonuses are all over the place. They can be in random amounts. That's the nature of 11 12 discretionary bonuses. And so you've given a bonus with, like, an extra 20 13 14 cents on it, right? 15 Α. The nature of discretionary bonuses, they can be all over the place. 16 I'm asking about you. 17 Q. 18 The nature of discretionary bonuses is that they can be all over the place --19 20 I'm asking about you. Q. -- in terms of -- again, this is about the tenth time 21 22 you've been rude and interrupted me. It's problematic for me 23 to be able to clearly and concisely answer your questions when you routinely are talking over me and interrupting my thought 24

25

process.

Do you know what you're routinely doing? You're 1 Ο. 2 routinely not answering my questions. If you would just listen 3 to the question, we could get out of here much quicker. 4 MR. STUKENBERG: And I think he's trying to 5 answer your question, Doug. 6 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Let me clarify it. 7 Yes or no, have you ever given a bonus with 8 extra cents on it like a 405.20? Yes or no? Are you asking me as a supervisor or me in my 9 Α. 10 corporate rep capacity for these entities? 11 Ο. At any point in your life. Clearly as a corporate rep, there are bonuses that we 12 Α. can see that have odd dollars and cents in these pay records. 13 14 In my 25-year career, I've paid discretionary bonuses all over 15 the place that include odd number cents. I've paid thousands 16 of them. 17 Ο. That's all I wanted to know. So this period of time 18 is from July 9th to July 22nd. 19 Do you see that? Α. 20 Yes. 21 I'm showing you Mr. Garcia's Time Detail Report for 22 the first part of the week. 7/9, 7/10, 7/11, 7/12. It doesn't 23 appear that he worked, correct? 24 Α. Correct. Doesn't appear that he worked on 7/13, 7/14 or 7/15, 25 Q.

correct? 1 2 Α. Yes. 3 How many days did Mr. Garcia work in the second pay period from 7/16 to 7/22? 4 5 I'm not sure I understand your question or context of Α. 6 a second pay period. 7 Ο. I'm sorry. The second week of the two-week pay 8 period from 7/16 to 7/22, how many days did he work? Appears to have been four days. 9 Α. 10 Ο. Okay. His offer letter says he's making a thousand 11 dollars a day. 12 Objection, form. MR. STUKENBERG: (BY MR. WELMAKER) So if he worked \$1,000 a day times 13 Ο. 14 four days, he would theoretically be entitled to \$4,000. And 15 he just happens to get a discretionary bonus of \$405.20 that 16 magically brings his pay up to \$4,000. 17 My question to you is: Was this related to the 18 amount of time that he worked, or was this just a performance 19 for doing a good job? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 20 21 The amount of time that he worked was 64 hours for 22 which he was compensated 40 regular hours at \$47.30, and you 23 get regular earnings of \$1,892. In addition, he was 24 compensated for 24 hours of overtime at \$70.95 for overtime

earnings of \$1,702.80. In addition, Mr. Garcia was credited

```
with a discretionary bonus of $405.20 based on the criteria
 1
     that I mentioned earlier.
 2
 3
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Did that criteria have anything to
 4
     do with bringing his pay up to the targeted rate of a thousand
 5
     dollars a day?
 6
               The criteria are the criteria. The amount paid does
 7
     recognize that if Mr. Garcia had worked a full work week, his
 8
     daily average would have been higher. But the reality of the
     situation is, is that because Mr. Garcia worked a short work
 9
10
     week, Cobra Acquisitions realized higher margins on those days,
11
     so elected to pass through on a discretionary basis some of
12
     those margins to Mr. Garcia as compared to budgeted labor
13
     amounts. So one could take that that, you know, no good deed
14
     goes unpunished for passing through a discretionary bonus to an
15
     employee.
16
                    MR. WELMAKER: I'll object to your
17
     editorializing. Thank you for your answer. If you'd answer
18
     like that, we can get out of here a lot quicker. And
     Mr. Layton, I apologize for getting frustrated. I'm going to
19
20
     try to do better.
21
                    Let's just take 45 minutes for lunch.
22
                    (Break from 12:28 p.m. to 1:25 p.m.)
23
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. Mr. Layton, I want to go
          Q.
     back to what we had as Exhibit 6. It was 2373 through 2375.
24
```

Can you see that okay?

It's pretty small on my screen. 1 Α. 2 Q. Okay. Hang on a second. Is that better? 3 Α. Yes. All right. If there's anything that you can't see 4 Ο. because it's too small or blurry, just let me know, and I'll --5 6 I'll make it so that you can see it. 7 So let me just go up, if I can. 8 Broussard's response to Jeff Beagle. So we are on Exhibit 6. Broussard responds on October 20, 2017. And we've covered some 9 10 of this. He is saying that if Mammoth chooses to pay a day rate under the FLSA, then Mammoth would have to pay overtime on 11 hours worked over 40. And that's highlighted at the bottom. 12 13 Do you see that? 14 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 15 Α. The email states what it states. Broussard doesn't 16 reference Mammoth anywhere in that response that I can see. 17 Ο. (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm sorry. Let me clarify that. 18 Broussard is responding to Jeff Beagle, who appears to be the 19 HR director for some Mammoth entity. 20 And is it your prior testimony that he was the 21 HR director for Mammoth Energy, Inc.? 22 Α. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. He's also responding to Ken Kinsey. And Ken Kinsey was with Cobra; is that correct? 24 25 Either Cobra Energy or Cobra Acquisitions. I don't

```
remember which was his employer.
 1
               Okay. And then Alexander Kalman, was Mr. Kalman with
 2
          Ο.
     Mammoth Energy, Inc.?
 3
 4
          Α.
               Yes.
               Okay. So he's responding and discussing in the
 5
          Ο.
 6
     highlighted portion how overtime would be calculated if Mammoth
 7
     chose to pay on a day rate.
 8
                    Do you see that?
 9
          Α.
               Again, there's no reference to Mammoth anywhere in
10
     this email.
               I'm sorry. I keep -- I'm just defaulting back to the
11
          Ο.
     defendant -- well, that's not even correct.
12
                    He's responding to Beagle, Kinsey and Kalman
13
14
     saying that if the pay system chosen was a day rate, that
15
     overtime would have to be paid on that.
16
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
                    MR. WELMAKER: What's the objection, Will? Let
17
18
     me try to clarify it.
19
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Well, you're paraphrasing what
20
     the email says, and so my objection is gonna be form, but it's
21
     just the email reads what it says.
22
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay.
23
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I'm trying not to give a
     speaking objection.
24
                    So to the extent that helps, I'll object as long
25
```

```
as you're paraphrasing what the email says.
 1
 2
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay. All right.
 3
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) So I am going to say that I'm
     paraphrasing what the email says. And he's -- Mr. Broussard is
 4
 5
     talking about how overtime would be paid if a day rate program
 6
     was utilized. And I've tried to highlight that.
 7
                    Do you see that highlighted portion?
          Α.
               Yes.
 8
               Okay. So what alternative pay schemes or pay methods
 9
          Q.
10
     did Mr. Broussard review? What was he presented with?
               So there were a number of conversations with
11
          Α.
12
     Broussard. You see the response here to Beagle's initial
13
     inquiry. I believe there was a Sunday afternoon phone call a
14
     couple of days after this email on which I participated that we
15
     had -- we being Beagle, Broussard, myself -- had a dialogue
16
     about pay plan structure, using budgeted amounts to derive
17
     hourly rates, the applicability of Puerto Rico law, some
     workers' comp aspects, a number of things. But as it centered
18
19
     around pay practices, there was a call on Sunday. I think
20
     Beagle had a couple of calls on the following week culminating
21
     in an Excel file that Mr. Broussard advised us was compliant
22
     with the FLSA.
23
                    MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Did he give you two options, you
24
          Q.
25
     could pay hourly with overtime or day rate with overtime?
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

There were two options analyzed; a day rate being one Α. of them, and then the second option was an hourly and overtime plan. What was ultimately implemented was an hourly and overtime plan that we can see on the earnings statements. Okay. And we've been over some of the day rate Ο. adjustments in paychecks prior to breaking for lunch. Did Mr. Broussard ever review those discretionary bonuses that we looked at prior to lunch? So you call those payments one thing. We refer to Α. them as something different. So recognizing that we have a difference of opinion on what those are or aren't, Mr. Broussard had advised over a period of previous years that I referenced earlier, 2014 through 2017, in regards to discretionary bonus payments upon which we relied. Q. Okay. When he was talking in the past about discretionary bonus payments, what was he saying about them? So the advice we received in regards to discretionary bonus payments as it relates to hourly and salaried employees generally centered on that, you know, A, they're not guaranteed. You know, they need to be relatively infrequent in both occurrence and in amount. I think one key point is that, you know, there was no advice given at any point on key words or catch words

that we couldn't utilize to make discretionary bonus payments

nor were we given any advice on thresholds as it relates to,

- you know, how often they could be paid or should be paid in compliance with standards as it relates to the discretionary nature. In other words, there's no mathematical barrier on which to measure a discretionary bonus as to whether or not it's discretionary.
 - Q. Okay. And was he talking about discretionary bonuses in terms of including them in the regular rate or not?
 - A. I'm not sure I understand your question.
 - Q. Was the topic of discretionary bonuses brought up in the context of whether such discretionary bonuses would be included in the regular rate for purposes of calculating overtime? Is that why you guys were talking about it?
- 13 A. I don't understand the connection between the two, so
 14 I'm not following your question.
 - Q. Let me do it a different way. I'm showing you again
 Fed 133, which is part of Exhibit 43. Did you ever show
 Mr. Broussard a paycheck with a bonus such as that contained in
 this document, and in this particular one it's for 405.20?
 - A. What's the question?
- Q. Did you ever show him -- well, let me ask you this:
 Did you ever show him any pay stubs from the time that payroll
 started in Puerto Rico?
- A. Ever is a long time. I'm sure that once the litigation commenced --
 - Q. All right.

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

-- he probably saw them, and that would be 1 privileged. So prior to that --2 3 All right. So let me clarify. From October 2017 to July 22, 2018, did you ever show Mr. Broussard any pay stubs 4 5 from any of the workers in Puerto Rico and ask him to review 6 them? 7 Not specifically that I've seen. Ο. That you know of. Do you know of anybody doing that? 8 Again, not specifically that I've seen. 9 Α. 10 Ο. Did Mr. Broussard know that you were giving these discretionary bonuses to workers in Puerto Rico during the time 11 period of late October 2017 to July 22 of 2018? 12 Not that I'm aware of. Again, we had received 13 14 previous advice from Broussard on discretionary bonuses and 15 relied on that prior advice in regards to discretionary bonuses 16 when these discretionary bonuses were paid. MR. WELMAKER: Objection to everything after the 17 18 word "again." 19 (Exhibit 7 marked.) 20 (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm showing you what's been marked Q. 21 as Exhibit 7. And I'm interested in the highlighted part. 22 It's from Missy Davis to a potential applicant dated 23 October 23rd, 2017. 24 Can you see that? It's very small on my screen. 25 Α.

- O. Is that better?
- A. Yes.

Q. Okay. Missy says the following: Below is the pay scale for Puerto Rico. We will be working no more than 12 days because that's all they will allow. Your daily pay is the same no matter what the hours are.

Do you agree that the workers that were going over to Puerto Rico were gonna have a daily pay that was going to be the same no matter what the hours were?

- A. No, I don't agree with that. And further, I can't see who this email is from. But I don't believe this email based on the quick snippet I saw is from any of your claimants.
- Q. All right. I'm going to let you review the entire email. And I'll represent to you that it's from Missy Davis.

Do you know who Missy Davis is?

- A. Missy Davis was an HR representative for 5 Star. I don't recall what her exact title was.
 - Q. Okay. Do you want to take a second and read it?
- A. The document states what it states. I think for context, this document is not indicative of pay records. And this email would have been sent before anyone was hired. So just to frame the email, I don't know that it has a lot of value.
- Q. Okay. Is Missy Davis advertising the pay rates for potential employees to go to Puerto Rico and work for 5 Star?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

The email states what it states. I think if you look Α. at the earnings statements, you can see that the employees were paid hourly and overtime. I've not seen in my review of thousands of pay records that any employees were paid with an email or deposited an email in their checking account. Ο. Is --MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive. Ο. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Is Missy Davis advertising that 5 Star is going to be paying foremen \$12,500 -- \$1,250 per day, journeymen/linemen 1,000 per day, A class, 900 a day, B class 800 a day, hot apprentice 700 a day and apprentice groundsman 600 a day? Is that what she's advertising? The email states what it states. This is before any pay plan had been finalized, before anybody had been hired and is not indicative of the pay plan that was implemented and reflected on the earnings statements. MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive. Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm asking you what Missy Davis is doing here. Is she relaying the very same rates that Mr. Ellison relayed to everybody in his original email, yes or no? Mr. Ellison relayed budgeted amounts that were conveyed to Mr. Broussard. Those budgeted amounts were used to derive hourly rates in a compliant pay practice that was

implemented, and we can see from the Excel sheet that

```
Mr. Broussard approved the mechanics of the implementation of
 1
     those mechanics on the earnings statements received by skilled
 2
 3
     workers in Puerto Rico.
 4
          Q.
               Okay.
 5
                    MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive to
 6
     everything you just said.
 7
          Ο.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) I had a yes or no question for
 8
     you, Mr. Layton. Is Missy Davis communicating the very same
     pay rates that Mr. Ellison communicated to everyone else that
 9
10
     we just looked at? Is she communicating that to other people
     in this email?
11
               I believe her email is what -- with one particular
12
          Α.
              She is conveying amounts that agree to the budgeted
13
     amounts that Mr. Ellison had set forth that were utilized to
14
15
     derive the pay practice and pay plan approved by Mr. Broussard.
16
                    Again, this email is not a contract. It's not
17
     binding. At this point in time, contextually, no pay plan has
18
     been implemented and discussions are ongoing with
     Mr. Broussard.
19
20
          Q.
               All right.
21
                    MR. WELMAKER: I'm gonna object to that as
22
     nonresponsive too.
23
          Q.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Let me show you -- let me try to
     do it like this: We're looking at some rates here that Missy
24
25
     Davis is communicating to a third party. Do you agree with
```

```
that?
 1
               The email states what it states. I'm not on this
 2
 3
     email --
               I'm not asking you to tell me if it states what it
 4
          Ο.
 5
     states. Do you see the numbers that she's communicating on a
 6
     day rate basis here?
 7
               Here's the deal, if you keep interrupting me, I'm
 8
     gonna end this.
               Okay. Do it. Go ahead and end it, Mr. Layton. And
 9
          Q.
10
     then we'll reconvene when the judge tells us that we'll
11
     reconvene.
               I'm following your rules of not interrupting,
12
     Mr. Welmaker. So, please, allow me to finish my answers.
13
14
               In this email, Missy Davis is saying foremen, 1250
15
     per day. That's in Exhibit 7. Let's go back and look at what
16
     Mr. Ellison is saying. Foremen, 1250 per day.
17
                    Are those the same numbers?
18
          Α.
               The emails speak for themselves.
               Are they the same numbers?
19
          Ο.
20
               Again, the emails speak for themselves. Those two
          Α.
21
     numbers are the same.
22
               She's saying -- Ellison is saying journeymen/linemen
23
     a thousand dollars per day. Missy Davis, journeymen/linemen a
24
     thousand dollars per day.
25
                    Do you see that?
```

I can't see Mr. Ellison's email that -- they state 1 2 what they state. 3 Would you agree that Missy Davis is using the same numbers and terminology that Mr. Ellison is using? 4 5 Again, the emails state what they state. Α. 6 So you're not gonna answer my question? 7 MR. WELMAKER: Will, I'm not here to ask 8 Mr. Layton to tell me that the emails state what they state. 9 That's not an answer. MR. STUKENBERG: I think it is an answer. 10 Ι 11 mean, you're just reading emails. 12 MR. WELMAKER: I'm asking if they're the same. I'm asking if Missy Davis' email is the same as Mr. Ellison's 13 14 email. 15 MR. STUKENBERG: Do you want to show him 16 Mr. Ellison's email? 17 MR. WELMAKER: I just did. 18 MR. STUKENBERG: And just so I understand, is the question: Do both emails use 1,250, that number is in both 19 20 emails? Is that the question? 21 MR. WELMAKER: The question is: Is Missy Davis 22 tracking the same payment language that's in Mr. Ellison's 23 email? That's all I'm asking. (BY MR. WELMAKER) This is Mr. Ellison's email. 24 Q. 25 I can't see Mr. Ellison's email. So when you keep

```
saying, This is Mr. Ellison's email, I can't see that.
 1
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Yeah, that's not coming up.
 2
 3
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay. Sorry.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) This is Mr. Ellison's email. This
 4
          Ο.
     is Missy Davis' email.
 5
 6
                    Do you have any reason to disagree with the
 7
     observation that Missy Davis' email is using the same numbers
 8
     that Mr. Ellison's email is using?
               The numbers look the same. They state what they
 9
          Α.
10
     state.
11
               When Missy Davis says, Your daily pay is the same no
12
     matter what the hours are, is she describing a day rate?
               I don't know what she's describing. That's factually
13
14
     inaccurate and not what's represented in the pay stubs that you
15
     have.
              Did someone tell Missy Davis to send this out, or did
16
          Ο.
17
     she just do it on her own?
18
               I can't tell that from this email.
               Do you know? Not -- just based on your personal
19
          Ο.
20
     knowledge as the corporate rep for all four entities.
21
          Α.
               Do I know whether she sent the email on her own? No.
22
          Ο.
               Did she get reprimanded for sending out this email?
23
          Α.
               Not that I'm aware of.
               I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit 9.
24
          Q.
25
                    (Exhibit 9 marked.)
```

Ο. (BY MR. WELMAKER) And it is three pages. So tell me 1 2 when you're ready to talk about it. 3 If you could expand the size of that a little bit. I can't read it. 4 5 Tell me where -- do you want it at the top expanded 6 and then to go down? 7 Α. Yeah. That would be great. Thank you. 8 Q. Do you want me to start at the last page and go up? Top down is fine. 9 Α. 10 Q. Okay. 11 Α. Okay. Okay. Okay. That's the end of the first page. I'm 12 Q. starting at the top of the second page. 13 14 Α. Okay. All right. 15 Q. Okay. Are you ready to talk about this exhibit? 16 Α. Yes. 17 Q. Have you seen this email before? 18 Α. Not that I recall. Okay. It's from J.D. Kinsey to Jeff Beagle, 19 Ο. Alexander Kalman, Ken Kinsey and Keith Ellison. It's dated 20 November 21st, 2017. And it is entitled Updated Pay Structure. 21 22 Did I read that correctly? 23 A. Yes. 24 Okay. Mr. Kinsey says, Hey, Jeff and Alex. Q. 25 the pay structure that Keith and Ken have agreed on for the

```
employees in Puerto Rico -- PR.
 1
                    Did I read that correct?
 2
 3
          Α.
               Yes.
               Okay. So is he saying that Keith Ellison and Ken
 4
          Ο.
 5
     Kinsey have gotten together and created or assisted in creating
 6
     the pay structure applicable to Puerto Rico employees?
 7
               The email states what it states. That's not what I
 8
     read it.
              How do you read it?
 9
          Q.
10
               This entire email chain appears to be referencing
     salaried employees and a structure around the salaried
11
12
     employees.
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay. So this is Bates-stamped
13
14
     1976 -- I mean 1975. I'm marking this next one -- it's
15
     Bates-stamped 1976 -- as Exhibit 10.
16
                    (Exhibit 10 marked.)
17
          Q.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) It's one of the natives that I
18
     sent over, but I tried to PDF it just for ease of reference.
19
                    So this is ostensibly what Mr. Kinsey attached
20
     to the email that we just read.
21
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Just to clarify, Doug, Is it
22
     attached, or are you quessing it's attached? Help me
23
     understand.
24
                    MR. WELMAKER: I'm using the Bates stamp order
     to determine that it is attached.
25
```

```
MR. STUKENBERG: Okay. But you don't actually
 1
     have the native with the attachment?
 2
                    MR. WELMAKER: Well, I've got the native here.
 3
 4
     I mean, I can try to share my --
 5
                    MR. STUKENBERG: The native email, I mean.
 6
                    MR. WELMAKER: Oh, I see, like -- I think the
 7
     native email is gonna be the one immediately preceding this in
 8
     the Bates stamp order. Am I wrong?
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I don't know. I'd have to look
 9
10
     at the actual native email. But you can go ahead and ask him
11
     questions. I guess we'll just make an objection that there's
12
     not a foundation this is actually the attachment. We're just
13
     assuming it is based on the Bates order, which is what I think
14
     I understood you to say.
15
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, I mean, so here's 1975.
16
     This is native 1976. So if you want, here is 1975, the same
17
     email just without my highlighting. Hey, Jeff and Alex, this
18
     is the pay structure. 1975 at the bottom. 1976, produced in
     native format. And then I assume that the spreadsheet that
19
     says Mammoth 1976 is the attached spreadsheet. I don't know
20
21
     how else to interpret that.
22
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Sure. Now I understand what
23
     you're saying. I don't know offhand. So I'll just go ahead
24
     and object on that basis. But you can go ahead.
25
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yeah, I don't understand what
```

```
your objection is.
 1
 2
                    MR. STUKENBERG: We are assuming that this is
 3
     the attachment just based on the Bates numbers, correct?
                    MR. WELMAKER: Well --
 4
 5
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I'm just objecting that this is
 6
     not actually the attachment. I don't know if it is or not.
 7
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay. If it's represented by a
 8
     placeholder that says 1976 and I'm showing you the native that
     says 1976, I just -- I don't know what else to do.
 9
10
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Sure. I understand.
11
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) And so what I want to draw your
12
          0.
     attention to, Mr. Layton, this email was sent November 21st,
13
14
     2017. Assuming I'm right and that this is an attachment to
15
     this email, which I think it is, we're in November 20 -- 21st,
16
     2017.
17
                    And do you agree that the numbers for the
18
     general foremen, the foremen, the journeymen/linemen, et
     cetera, are the same as those set forth in Mr. Ellison's email
19
20
     from October 19th? And I can go back and I can switch and show
21
     them to you, if you want.
               Those appear to be the same as the budgeted amounts
22
23
     that Mr. Ellison communicated.
               Okay. And up here, this column that I've shaded in
24
          Q.
     green is saying Day Rate, correct?
25
```

- A. Yes. Those are all salaried employees, which is what that email chain appears to be referencing.
- Q. Okay. Is this group from 28 to 35 considered to be salaried employees?
- A. The general foremen, I believe, were salaried employees. The foremen and below were all hourly employees as we can see on their earning statements.
- Q. And here, though, it's stating that they're being paid a day rate, correct?
- A. It's not stating they're being paid anything. It's an Excel file that states what it states. If we want to see what they're being paid, we'd go to their earnings statements which showed they were paid hourly and overtime for the foremen and below.
- Q. Okay.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

20

- 16 MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) The numbers following each
 position description from, let's say, 29 to 35 have appeared or
 have been placed in a column labeled Day Rate, correct?
 - A. The document states what it states.
 - O. Is that correct?
- 22 A. The document states what it states.
- Q. Is it correct?
- A. Again, third time, the document states what it states.

Are the numbers that we're seeing in columns -- in 1 Ο. Rows 29 through 35 in a column that says Day --2 3 Α. You broke up. Can you repeat that, please? Do you see Column D? 4 Ο. 5 Α. Yes. 6 0. What does it say? 7 Α. It has a number of items in Column D. The heading is 8 Day Rate. 9 Okay. Under the Day Rate heading, are there numbers Q. 10 supplied for Rows 29 through 35? Yes. Again, the document states what it states. 11 Α. Ιf we wanted to see how each of these classifications were 12 actually paid, we'd go to their earnings statements, which 13 14 reflected they were paid hourly and overtime. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. WELMAKER: Objection to everything after the 17 word "if." 18 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm showing you what's been marked 19 as Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) 20 21 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Which came from Aaron Maldonado 22 and was sent over prior to Mr. Maldonado's deposition. This 23 appears to be from Missy Davis. And she's talking about 24 orientation scheduled for March 20, 2018. 25 Do you see that?

Α. Yes. 1 Talking about hotel arrangements, physicals, DOT. 2 now we're in March of 2018. And she has set out what she calls 3 4 a pay scale. 5 Do you see that? 6 Α. Yes. 7 Ο. Can you read to me what the pay scale says? Α. It states what it states. 8 I'm asking you to read it, please. 9 Q. 10 Foremen, \$1250 per day. JL, 1,000 per day. Class A, Α. 900 per day. Class B, 800 per day. Hot apprentice, 700 per 11 day. Groundmen, 600 per day. 12 And if we go back to Missy Davis' email from almost 13 14 four months earlier, those are exactly the same rates that 15 she's citing in that email, aren't they? 16 Α. For context, I don't think the budgeted amounts 17 changed throughout the storm-restoration period. 18 I'm not asking for context. I'm just asking if 19 they're the same. 20 And I answered your question that they're the same Α. 21 throughout --22 Ο. They --23 Look, I'm not gonna sit here all day and have you interrupt my answers. It interrupts my thought process, and I 24 25 can't continue to try to answer your questions completely and

concisely if you're gonna continue to interrupt me. 1 2 Ο. Are you done? 3 I'm not the one that's interrupting you. You're the 4 one interrupting me. And I'm asking you again to please stop 5 so that I can answer the questions completely and concisely. 6 Are the rates that Missy Davis set forth in this 7 October 23, 2017, email the same as the rates that she sets 8 forth in Exhibit 11, which is in March of 2018? 9 Α. They appear to be the same. For context, the 10 budgeted amounts did not change throughout the 11 storm-restoration period. 12 Q. Okay. If we want to see how these employees were actually 13 14 paid, we'd go to their earnings statements and we can see that 15 they were paid hourly and overtime. 16 Ο. All right. MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive to 17 18 everything after "for context." (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm gonna shift gears and ask a 19 20 little bit about time. Was everyone credited with working 16 21 hours per day? 22 THE COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry. You froze up. 23 Can you repeat that for me? (BY MR. WELMAKER) Was everyone credited in Puerto 24 Q.

Rico in, let's just say, the time periods that are applicable

to my case, February 2, 2018, through July 22, 2018. Were all 1 those men on the island credited with working 16 hours a day? 2 3 Are you talking about specifically your ten people or who is the universe of people? I don't understand. 4 5 Ο. The linemen. You can confine it to my guys also, if 6 that makes it easier. 7 I don't know how I can answer a universal question. I don't think that's a topic you designated for me to review 8 the thousands of pay stubs, so I'm not sure I can answer a 9 10 universal question. If you can dial it in, I'll try to answer it as best I can. 11 (Exhibit 72 marked.) 12 13 (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm gonna show you what's been 14 marked as Exhibit 72, Juan Santiago's Time Detail Report. 15 Do you see his Total Hours work column? Α. Yes. Could you enlarge that a little bit? I can't 16 read it. 17 18 Q. There's a day rate here. But for purposes of what I'm trying to do, just ignore it. Let me ask you this: Did 19 20 Mammoth track time of the linemen that were working in Puerto 21 Rico? 22 Which Mammoth are you referring to, and how does that 23 relate to the 5 Star Electric employing entity that appears to be referenced on this --24 25 Q. Sorry. That's my fault.

Did -- let's just confine it to Higher Power and

Star. Did they track time for employees working in Puerto

Rico?

- A. Yes. And that's reflected on the Time Detail Reports for each of the employees.
- Q. And would you be referring to the Time Detail Report we're looking at right here?
 - A. Yes.

- Q. Okay. So how did they track time? I want you to list every single way time was tracked by Mammoth -- I mean, by 5 Star or Higher Power.
- A. So the process that was implemented, generally, the employees were required to show up at a yard in most cases around 7:00 a.m. The foreman and general foreman would, you know, take note of who was there. That would be communicated to the superintendents as well as to the payroll folks. And then the processes at the end of the day were that the foreman and general foreman were aware of the DOT standard at 16 hours, which requires an eight-hour rest period or reset. We set that 16-hour threshold intentionally such that there were processes to identify, report and capture any hours in excess of 16 hours so that employees could be compensated in the event they worked more than 16 hours.

One, because we felt it was highly unlikely that the employees would exceed 16 hours due to the daylight periods

in Puerto Rico being about 12 hours. The customer being PREPA 1 that didn't want to work at night. The general lack of 2 3 lighting to be able to work at night. And most important, the increased safety hazard that comes along with working at night. 4 5 And then contextually, during this particular time period that 6 we were looking at, a lot of the work was done in the El Yunque 7 National Forest for which work was restricted by the U.S. 8 Forest Service in regards to ingress and egress as well as through the paths in which we could access the forest. But I 9 10 think most importantly, we relied on the foremen, which are 11 also hourly employees. So to the extent their crews worked more than 12 16 hours, the foremen had a self-benefiting incentive to report 13 14 any excess hours to be compensated for. And we'd seen that 15 work in other named storms in which foremen would capture a 16 report and employees would be paid for excess hours. process-wise that's what we implemented. 17 18 Q. Okay. MR. WELMAKER: So all that I'm objecting to as 19 20 nonresponsive. (BY MR. WELMAKER) And my question to you is this: 21 22 How was time tracked? Was there a piece of paper that people 23 would sign in on the time that they arrived at the safety meeting? Was there a piece of paper that people would sign out 24 on when they finished for the day? Was there an iPad that they 25

signed in or signed out on? I want to know how 5 Star and Higher Power went about tracking and recording actual hours worked. I don't care if they went over 16 hours. I'm not talking about that.

How did they record actual hours worked?

- A. That's an extremely compound question. And I gave you the process that was implemented such that we, as the employer, had a process to identify hours worked in excess of 16 hours and report and pay for those hours. If you would break down that compound question, I'll be happy to try to address each one of those points. But process-wise, I've covered that.
- Q. Did Higher Power or 5 Star note the time an employee began working each day?
- A. The exact hour and minute, no. There were processes in place and supervisors had knowledge and we'd seen it work previously in order to capture, report and compensate for hours in excess of 16.
- Q. All right. Let me help you. I don't care about hours in excess of 16. I'm never gonna ask about that. So you can just exclude that from all further answers.
- How did Higher Power or 5 Star write down or otherwise record the time an employee reported for duty in the morning?
 - A. Again, the foreman and general foreman were aware of

```
when their crews showed up in the morning. They were also
 1
     aware of the 16-hour DOT threshold. The foremen were
 2
 3
     self-incented to report their crews working in excess of
     16 hours. So exact hour and minute of start time, that's not
 4
 5
     captured anywhere.
 6
                    However, there were processes in place for those
 7
     foremen and general foremen to identify, capture and report any
     hours in excess of 16 hours.
               Okay. So nobody wrote down the time somebody
 9
          Q.
10
     reported to work in the morning; is that correct?
               That's correct.
11
          Α.
               Did anybody write down the time each person took for
12
     lunch?
13
14
          Α.
               No.
15
          Q.
               Did anybody write down the time a person stopped
16
     working each day?
17
               No. But there were processes in place such that if
18
     an employee worked more than 16 hours that the foreman could
     identify, capture and report that we'd seen effective in
19
     previous storm-restoration efforts, for which we implemented in
20
21
     this particular effort as well.
22
               Okay. I'm gonna show you what has been marked as
23
     Exhibit 13.
                    (Exhibit 13 marked.)
24
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) And I'll start by enlarging it at
25
          Q.
```

the top. And just tell me when you're ready for me to move it 1 down. 2 3 Okay. All right. Okay. Okay. Okay. Is that enough for you to have familiarized 4 Ο. 5 yourself with it? 6 Yeah. I'm not anywhere on any of these emails or 7 referenced in any of these emails, but I can talk about processes in place at the time. Okay. What I want to draw your attention to is on 9 Q. 10 the second page where Alexander -- Alexander Kalman on the first -- on this first page is asking for a number of questions 11 12 to be answered. And above that, Ken Kinsey is providing 13 answers. 14 It's the second question that I'm interested in. 15 Mr. Kalman has said: In the same vein, can we confirm that 16 hourly employees should only receive their day rate and not 17 their hourly rate in addition to their day rate, correct? 18 And then Mr. Kinsey says: All hourly employees will get their PR rate only. 19 20 What does he mean when he says: All hourly 21 employees will get their PR rate only? 22 Α. The email states what it states. Again, I'm not on 23 any of these emails nor am I referenced in any of these emails. I can talk about process, and we can certainly look at earning 24

statements to see how the hourly employees were paid which

reflect that they were paid hourly and overtime.

- Q. Do you know what is meant when he says: All hourly employees will get their PR rate only?
- A. Again, I'm not on this email. I'm not referenced in this email. I'm happy to discuss process, and we can clearly see on the earning statements that the hourly employees were paid regular and overtime.
 - Q. Okay. Have you seen this email before?
- A. I believe so.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

18

- Q. Have you testified about this email before?
- A. I don't recall. But again, I'm not on this email.
- 12 I'm not referenced in this email. The email states what it states.
- Q. Okay. I don't think my designation of the corporate representative is contingent upon whether you are on or in an email.
- MR. WELMAKER: Is that your reading of it, Will?

MR. STUKENBERG: I mean, I think it depends on

- which particular topic. But as a general matter, yes, to the
 extent that that information is reasonably available and
- 21 accessible to Mr. Layton, he can testify as to what the
- 22 | company's knowledge is.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Can you do that, Mr. Layton?
- A. Yes. We can see on the earning statements that the hourly employees were paid hourly and overtime.

- Q. Okay. What does it mean when it says: All hourly employees will get their PR rate only?
- A. Again, I'm not on this email. I'm not referenced in this email. If we want to see how the employees were paid, we can look at the earning statements and see exactly how they were paid. They were paid hourly and overtime.
- Q. Let me ask you a question. When you got my deposition notice asking you to familiarize yourself with a number of different subjects, how much time did you spend preparing for this deposition?
- MR. STUKENBERG: For this particular deposition or cumulatively for depositions in this litigation? I just want to get a clarification on that because there is a lot of overlap.
- 15 MR. WELMAKER: This particular one.
- 16 A. This particular deposition, I probably spent ten to 17 15 hours on.
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) When did you spend that time?
- 19 A. Over the last three or four weeks.
- Q. What documents did you review to prepare for this deposition today?
 - A. A number of different documents.
- Q. Which ones?

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

18

22

A. Are you asking specific documents or class, like class of documents? What's the question entail?

- Ο. You can answer both. 1 Some of those will be likely covered by privilege 2 3 that were provided by Counsel. In a broader context, I reviewed a number of time detail records as well as earning 4 5 statements for the claimants that you represent. 6 Did you review any of the emails that have been 7 produced in this case? 8 Α. Specific to this particular deposition? No. I've reviewed a number of these emails at previous points in time. 9 10 Ο. I'm gonna show you what's been marked as Exhibit 14. (Exhibit 14 marked.) 11 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Tell me when you're done reviewing 12 Q. it. 13 14 Α. Okay. 15 At the bottom, why is Mr. Kalman trying to locate Q. offer letters if the offer letters were effectively 16 17 meaningless? Who cares what the offer letters say basically is 18 what you've told me, right? 19 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. My previous testimony speaks for itself. 20 Α. 21 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Well, no, I'm asking why do you 22 think Mr. Kalman is looking for offer letters if what is 23 contained in those offer letters is meaningless?
- 25 perspective of an at-will employee, correct. What I had

I can't speculate for Mr. Kalman. From the

referenced earlier is that the advice we've been given is that those offer letters are largely meaningless.

Q. I don't -- I want to clarify this by saying, I don't want to provide -- I don't want you to give me any information that your attorneys gave you.

Who provided you with the advice that the offer letters are meaningless?

- A. In regards to at-will employees, the advice we had been given over a period of time from Mr. Broussard is that the offer letters were largely meaningless. What matters is how -- how the employees were compensated. And if we want to see how the employees were compensated, we can go look at their earnings statements. They're all at-will employees. There are no contracts. There's no assertion of a breach of contract.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Kalman continues: I can't find offer letters for them showing their day rate.

Should he have used the term "day rate" there?

- A. I don't know. I'm not involved anywhere on this conversation or referenced in this conversation or have the ability to see whether these are salaried employees. So I have no context to answer your question.
- Q. All right. If we're going to confine answers to whether you're on an email, because you're on one email, if that's the standard for me asking questions, we're gonna shut it down right now and we'll just get a ruling from the judge on

```
whether that's the scope of my 30(b)(6.) Is that what we're
 1
     doing?
 2
 3
               I've answered all of your questions so far. So I'm
     not sure what the argumentative statement is about.
 4
 5
               I thought it was pretty simple and self-explanatory.
          Q.
 6
     If you're going to couch your nonresponse to my answers or my
 7
     questions by telling me that you're not on the email so that
 8
     you just can't venture a response about what it's about, then
     there's no point in continuing, Mr. Layton.
 9
10
               Your decision as to whether to continue or not is
11
     your decision. You're parsing my answer because presumably you
12
     didn't like it. But I've answered every question you've posed
     so far.
13
14
                    MR. WELMAKER: Will, are we going to limit
15
     Mr. Layton's 30(b)(6) deposition to only those emails that he
16
     has been CC'd on or is involved directly in?
17
                    MR. STUKENBERG: No.
18
                    MR. WELMAKER: Because I don't think that's how
     it works.
19
                    MR. STUKENBERG: We are not. And I don't think
20
21
     that that's what Mr. Layton has done. I think he's pointed out
22
     the limitations in the scope of knowledge. As you know, Doug,
23
     Kalman, Davis, these people are no longer employed. Trying to
24
     get in the head of a former employee and what they meant when
```

they used particular words is beyond the scope of what we can

```
reasonably discover as a company to present the witness.
 1
     the extent Mr. Layton knows and is sitting in his corporate
 2
 3
     capacity as to what Mr. Kalman meant or why he used a
     particular word, you know, he obviously will testify to that.
 4
 5
     But, you know, we are not limiting the deposition to only what
 6
     emails that Mr. Layton is on. We are limiting it to what
 7
     Mr. Layton can reasonably discover given this happened
 8
     seven years ago involving former employees.
          Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. Let's move on to the
 9
10
     next one.
11
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Doug, I'm not trying to
     interrupt your rhythm, but we've been going about an hour.
12
                                                                  So
     just whenever you get to a good stop, that'd be good.
13
14
                    MR. WELMAKER: Now is fine.
15
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Okay. Do you want to just take
16
     ten minutes?
17
                    MR. WELMAKER: Sure.
18
                    (Break from 2:31 p.m. to 2:47 p.m.)
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) So Mr. Layton, when we were
19
          Ο.
     talking about time, is it true that almost universally everyone
20
21
     was credited with working 16 hours a day?
22
               I don't know what the context of "almost universally"
23
          I think as you look, based on my review of the time detail
     records, that the vast majority of the time employees were
24
25
     credited with 16 hours per day for working or being available
```

to work while in Puerto Rico.

Q. All right. I have just a ridiculous amount of exhibits, but I'm going to try to reduce what I'm going to ask you about just in the interest of time.

The next document I'm showing you has been marked as Exhibit 15.

(Exhibit 15 marked.)

- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Hang on a second. Let me just -I'm trying to make it so that it's bigger. Okay. It is just
 two pages, so tell me, Mr. Layton, when you're ready to move to
 the bottom part.
- A. Okay. Okay.
- Q. So I'm drawing your attention to the highlighted part. Missy Davis, HR manager for 5 Star saying: There are many times we entered day rates for the guys in payroll rather than entering their 16 hours each day.

Was that normal policy, to enter in day rates as opposed to 16 hours a day?

A. The policy was 16 hours per day. Based on my review of the records, this would appear to be an instance where Missy Davis is raising an issue in relation to JD Kinsey inputting hard coded amounts as opposed to hours which causes an issue for her hours reporting. This is one of the issues that Mr. Kinsey was counseled on and ultimately led to his termination I think a couple of months after this email.

- Q. She's also asking, Do we have another way to track hours worked in PR besides Paycom? How is Paycom tracking hours?
- A. Paycom was tracking hours through the Time Detail

 Report. So that you can see in regards to the 16-hour entries inside of Paycom.
 - Q. So Paycom was just picking up the 16 hours that had been entered into the Time Detail Reports?
 - A. I'm not sure I follow the connection there. There were 16 hours per day being input that is reflected in the Time Detail Report that we can see.
- Q. I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit 16.

 (Exhibit 16 marked.)
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) And it's just one page. Let me
 know if you need me to move it so you can see it better.
- A. If you could expand it just a little bit, that would help. Thank you. Okay.
- 18 Q. All right.
- 19 A. Okay.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

Q. So what I want to ask you about is the top part.

This is from Ken Kinsey, November 17, 2017. He's saying, There
are employees complaining they did not get paid what they
expected. JD is going to gather information so the concern can
be addressed. We need to know what the linemen were told when

25 they were hired.

Is what the linemen were told when they were hired going to be reflected in the offer letters?

- A. That may or may not be the case. So based on what I've seen, the offer letters are one data point, and then the overwhelming majority of the linemen attended an orientation in either Kentucky for 5 Star or in Plainview, Texas, in the case of Higher Power in which they covered a number of things. Compensation being one of them, along with safety, vaccinations, you know, travel, things of that nature.
- Q. Would you agree that the offer letter would be a good starting point to determine what they were told when they were hired?
- A. I would agree that it's a data point. I don't know that I agree with the rest of the conclusion that you make.

 It's certainly an item along with what was discussed at orientation, along with what we can see in the pay records.
- Q. Here it looks like the employees are complaining because their pay records are not reflecting what they were told that they were going to get when they were hired. So how are the pay records going to help in this particular situation?
- A. I think you're making an assumption in your statement. I think process-wise what's occurring at this particular time is there were a number of questions about tax withholding, specifically as it relates to -- excuse me -- Puerto Rico tax withholding to -- I think it will be hard or

- impossible for me to agree with your conclusion based on my knowledge of what was going on at the time.
- Q. All right. When Ken Kinsey says, I hope they were not expecting their day rate to be without taxes, what's he talking about? Should he have said targeted day rate or budgeted day rate?
- A. I think as you know -- look, again, I'm not copied or referenced in this email. But I think you can see in a number of these emails that the term "day rate" is not a legal term of art in these emails. So the team is using the terminology of day rate to mean budgeted rate, which means the hourly rates that were derived, approved by Broussard in regards to mechanics and that we see on the check stubs.
- Q. Why do you think that they're using it in that fashion here?
- A. Based on my review of the documents, along with information I've gained, you know, through my review and inquiry. They're not utilizing day rate as the legal term of art like you'd like to utilize it. They're utilizing day rate to reference the budgeted amounts that Mr. Ellison communicated early on.
 - Q. The next document is Exhibit 17. It's just one page.

 (Exhibit 17 marked.)
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Tell me when you're ready to talk about it.

A. I'm ready.

- Q. All right. So what Missy Davis is saying is that -well, why don't you tell me what you think she's saying here
 especially with respect to the highlighted part.
- A. Again, not copied, not referenced on this email, but the context is the nature of any hourly employee. If you take an hourly employee that's paid \$25 an hour and if that employee doesn't work 40 hours in a work week and the communication had been to the employee that they could earn \$52,000 per year, clearly if they don't work the 40 hours in a work week, they're not gonna make a thousand dollars, which would not, you know, be around targeted number that the employee could make if they worked all the hours in a work week. That's the nature of hourly employees. So she is raising the issue that, hey, if the employees don't work the hours, they're not going to earn an average. And that's the -- that's the case with every single hourly employee.
- Q. Okay. Is she saying -- could it be that she's saying that if somebody doesn't work a full two-week period that the formula that's used for the employee goes off kilter and has to be supplemented with a bonus or a gross-up?

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.

A. No. What she's saying is that with an hourly employee, if you're calculating an average for an hourly employee, then using that average to communicate with the

employee, if the employee doesn't work the targeted number of 1 hours, then that average doesn't work. It's a function of 2 3 being an hourly employee forecasting the number of hours that they could work in a work week. If they don't work those 4 5 hours, then the average doesn't work. That's the nature of an 6 hourly compensation program. 7 So when she says, It messes up the day rate stuff, 8 what is she talking about? She didn't say it's messing up the hourly stuff. 9 10 She's talking about a daily average as it compares to 11 the budget. Again, the day rate terminology is used loosely 12 through a number of emails to reference the budgeted amount. 13 With any hourly employee, you have to convert their earnings to 14 a work week, and you can roll that forward to a month, divide 15 it back to a day to communicate what their average could be if 16 they worked a targeted number of hours. But to the extent that 17 the days worked or hours differ, then the average differs. 18 That's, again, the nature of every hourly employee. (Exhibit 18 marked.) 19 (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. Finally, we have an 20 Q. 21 email from you in Exhibit 18. 22 Can you see that? 23 A. No, sir. It's too small. That's better. Thank you. 24 Q. Tell me when you're ready to talk about it. 25 Α. I'm ready.

- Q. Okay. So first, at the bottom, this is you writing an email to Jeff Beagle, right?
 - A. Correct.

- Q. Why are you using your Stingray address? Yes,
 Stingray Energy?
- A. I don't know. That's what address came up, so that's the address I used for that particular email.
- Q. Okay. When you say "our employees," who are you referring to?
- A. This particular email chain was centered around the logistics team in Puerto Rico along with the advanced or management team that we sent to Puerto Rico that were all salaried employees.
 - Q. Why didn't you specify that in the email?
- A. I believe I subsequently specified that in the hallway conversation with Mr. Beagle, which is why he responds in reference to the executive management group and in relation to the logistics team.
- Q. When you say, "Are we paying them base salary plus a day rate," what did you mean by the term "day rate"?
- A. In this case, as it relates to salaried employees, there was a day rate plan in place for them. So I was inquiring about how they were being compensated specifically as this inquiry references related to salaried employees.
 - Q. Okay. So you're asking about people with a base

- salary plus a day rate. And so what is your understanding of day rate as you're using it in this email? A set amount per day regardless of hours worked?
- A. Again, these are salaried employees. So as it relates to this email, it doesn't have a correlation to hours worked because this particular inquiry is for salaried employees.
- Q. Right. But in order to get your salary plus your day rate, would you just have to show up for a day to get the day rate?
- A. In relation to salaried employees or what? What's the context of the question?
- Q. Yeah, you're asking about do they get salary and day rate; do they get their base salary plus a day rate. So what I'm trying to understand is what's your understanding of the day rate that you're referring to in this email? Define day rate as you're using it in this email.
- A. This email references the day rate compensation for salaried employees.
 - Q. And what is the day rate compensation?
- A. The day rate compensation varied based on the salaried employee's position.
- Q. Okay. I'm not interested in the hour part of it.
- 24 What is the other aspect of the day rate compensation?
 - A. I'm not understanding your question.

- Q. I'm not interested in the monetary part of the day rate compensation. I just want to know what -- how would you define the word "day rate" in your email? You say day rate, right? So you know what it means or else you wouldn't be using the words "day rate." What do you mean when you use the words "day rate" in this email?
 - A. Again, I've answered that previously. This is the day rate compensation program as it relates to salaried employees in Puerto Rico.
 - Q. And what is the day rate compensation program as it relates to salaried employees in Puerto Rico?
 - A. Salaried employees in Puerto Rico in many cases received a day rate along with their base salary.
 - Q. Okay. And what is a day rate in this context?
 - A. In this context, it was a daily rate that the salaried employees received in addition to their base salary while working in Puerto Rico.
 - Q. That they would be entitled to each day that they did work, right?
 - A. I'm not sure what the context of entitlement is.

 That's what they were compensated for in addition to their base salary for days that they worked in Puerto Rico as it relates to the salaried employees.
 - Q. All right. If somebody worked five days -four days, are they gonna get a day rate for five days?

MR. STUKENBERG: Can you repeat that, Doug? 1 just want to make sure I heard it correctly. 2 3 (BY MR. WELMAKER) If someone worked four days, they're going to get their salary for the entire work. We know 4 5 how salaries worked. But if they didn't work Friday, are they 6 going to get the day rate pay for Friday? 7 If the employee is off on Friday or not in Puerto 8 Rico on Friday, then generally they would not receive the day rate in this case for the salaried employees in Puerto Rico. 9 10 What if they worked one hour on Friday, are they 11 gonna get the day rate? I guess it would depend on context as it relates to 12 the salaried employee. I'm not aware of any instance in which 13 14 that occurred, so I'm not following the hypothetical. 15 Q. All right. Look at the very top where Mr. Beagle responds to you. It looks like he's confining the first 16 17 sentence to hourly employees only. 18 Do you agree with that? Yes, the first sentence references hourly employees. 19 Α. Okay. And he says, They get an effective day rate at 20 Q. 21 a 16-hour shift. 22 Do you agree with that statement? 23 A. In that particular --MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 24 25 -- context, his statement states what he states.

What he's getting at and the way I understood it is that if the 1 employees worked the entire work week, they would earn on 2 3 average an amount very close to the budgeted amounts. Again, 4 day rate is a term that's utilized by the team as shorthand 5 that references those budgeted amounts that were utilized in 6 conversation with Broussard and upon which Broussard ultimately gave a green light in relation to the calculation of the hourly 7 8 rates that were ultimately implemented. MR. WELMAKER: Objection, nonresponsive. 9 10 (BY MR. WELMAKER) For an hourly employee that gets 11 an effective day rate at a 16-hour shift if he works less than 12 a full week, he's going to get less than the targeted amount, 13 correct? 14 Yes. And that's the nature of hourly employees, and 15 that's what we see in practice in the pay stubs. 16

Q. Okay. Does -- were employees that were in that situation, was their pay supplemented with what you would call discretionary bonuses?

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- A. In some cases, the employees received discretionary bonuses. In other cases, they did not. And we see that borne out across the pay stubs. That's the nature of discretionary bonuses. Sometimes, they're paid. Sometimes, they're not.
 - Q. I'm gonna show you Exhibit 19. It's got seven pages.

 (Exhibit 19 marked.)
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) So just tell me when to advance.

- A. Just to be more efficient, I may pull that up on screen just to flip through it at my own pace.
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. Okay.

Q. All right. So I want to direct your attention to the last page, 1886. JD Kinsey is asking Alex Kalman, There are going to be many guys that will need to have their rates adjusted. Whether because they're new to the island or they were on rotation. How do you want me to gather that information for you?

And then at the top of the next page, he says, Hey, Alex and Bethany, here's an updated spreadsheet. To the best of my knowledge, I have added all hourly employees that did not work a full 14-day schedule. I put how many days they worked, the classification, their rate and what they should receive for the check. I don't know how you want to process this or adjust amount owed versus the amount their hourly rate shows.

So what Mr. Kinsey is talking about -- and correct me if I'm wrong -- is if an employee works less than a full 14-day period, his pay is going to be less than the targeted pay amount, right?

A. Yes. The pay would be less than the budgeted amounts. Again, that's the nature of hourly employees. If they work less, then they earn less, and that's what's

reflected on the check stubs.

- Q. So he says he put also what they should receive for the check, which, I guess, would be the targeted rate that they were promised in their offer letter multiplied by the days worked. And is what he's asking here how are we gonna make up the shortfall?
- A. I think your context of saying what they were promised is inaccurate. That's not the case. So Mr. Kinsey is identifying and the team is circulating a spreadsheet process-wise that identifies the short weeks. This spreadsheet, if you want to view it from a process standpoint, is really a conversation starter such that the team can review it with the managers to make sure that they have the right dates that employees came on or off the island such that, you know, they make sure to double-check the input in the payroll system.

It was also a conversation starter for the discretionary bonuses, meaning that the managers had a labor budget to operate within. And they had the ability to grant these discretionary bonuses based on the criteria that I mentioned earlier today.

So based upon that information, the managers could take a look at it. And if they so opted, they had some room within their budget for these short work weeks to offer discretionary bonuses to the employees. And, in fact --

- Q. And so --
- 2 A. -- if --

- Q. Go ahead.
 - A. If you were to look at the detail and follow them through to the check stubs, you would see that in some cases the discretionary bonuses were paid, and in other cases they were not.
 - Q. So the problem comes up when someone works less than a full work week; is that correct?

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.

- A. It's not a problem. It's a function of an hourly employee. So the hourly employee earns whatever they earn based on the hours worked and their rate and whether or not they're in the overtime. From a management perspective, if the employee works a short week, that creates a budget surplus, if you will, for the manager for which they have discretion which in sometimes they utilize that discretion to make discretionary bonuses. In other points in time, they didn't.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. And then on 1884, Kinsey again is discussing the shortfall here: All of the guys that Marc supplied us with have adjusted their time accordingly, but because of the rate structure, when someone has even one day off, it affects the overall rate and so their time needs to be adjusted or a day rate entered to adjust for the missing amount.

Where does he in that statement talk about whether it's discretionary or whether the adjustment could be made?

- A. I think contextually as you look at this, JD Kinsey has no ability to authorize a discretionary payment to anybody. JD Kinsey is a payroll clerk. So to put the dialogue in context, he has no authority to approve any pay adjustment, pay change, discretionary bonus for anyone. That has to be approved by a supervisor.
- Q. Okay. But do you agree when -- because of the rate structure, when someone has one day off, it affects the overall rate?

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.

- A. The nature of hourly employees is that if they work less hours than a targeted or budgeted amount, then they will earn something different than that targeted or budgeted amount. If you look at the, quote/unquote, rate, you can see from each of your ten claimants that their hourly rate was not adjusted while they were in Puerto Rico unless they were promoted, demoted, rolled off the island. When they were on the island, they received the same hourly rate, so it was not an instance in which the hourly rate was manipulated or changed. The employees' hourly rates were consistent absent, you know, a promotion, demotion, demobilization.
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Well, what you also saw was that

```
if they worked less than a full two-week period, their day --
 1
     their rates were adjusted up with different levels of what you
 2
 3
     would call a discretionary bonus to get them to their targeted
     rates, right?
 4
 5
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
 6
               That's not what's reflected in the earning
 7
     statements. So I would disagree with your statement. The
 8
     earning statements --
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. We'll go through
 9
          Q.
10
     those --
               The earning statements reflect something completely
11
          Α.
     different than your conclusory statement.
12
13
          Ο.
               Okay. Well, we will look at that, and we'll see
14
     who's right.
15
                    On the very first page of Exhibit 19, we have
16
     Alex Kalman saying, I'm still working through all the changes
     on the spreadsheet to get the actual amount owed for each
17
18
     employee. Please send me any additional changes needed as soon
     as possible.
19
20
                    Where does it talk about discretionary bonuses
21
     for each employee?
22
               Again, the process of discretionary bonuses I've
23
     discussed earlier, as well as the characteristics and approval
     thresholds. If you were to pull this particular spreadsheet,
24
25
     you would see that there are numerous individuals listed on the
```

```
spreadsheet that did not receive any discretionary bonus.
 1
                    So, again, the process was for the team to
 2
 3
     circulate the spreadsheet for conversation generator that
     encompassed a number of things. Short work week,
 4
 5
     direct-deposit issues relative to routing or account numbers,
 6
     change in pay if there were a promotion or demotion.
 7
     spreadsheet referenced a number of issues. But I think the key
 8
     takeaway as it relates to this email is you'll see that there
     were numerous individuals on this particular spreadsheet that
 9
10
     received no discretionary bonus.
11
          Ο.
               Okay. Well, why does he use the term actual amount
12
     owed? If it's -- if these adjustments are discretionary, why
     is he talking in terms of actual amount owed?
13
14
               Again, similar to previous, Mr. Kalman has no ability
15
     to approve any discretionary bonus. This Excel sheet that's
16
     being circulated is merely a conversation generator.
17
     Ultimately, any discretionary bonus had to be approved by an
18
     operational supervisor meaning either a superintendent or
19
     president of the organization. And they base their criteria on
20
     morale, safety, showing up on time, things I mentioned earlier.
21
               I'm showing you what's been marked as Exhibit 28.
22
     It's three pages.
23
                    (Exhibit 28 marked.)
24
          Q.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Do you want me to enlarge it for
25
     you?
```

- That's great. Thank you. 1 Α. Yeah. 2 Q. Can I move to the next page? 3 A. Yes, please. Okay. Okay. All right. Okay. 4 All right. So I want to draw your attention to the 5 Ο. 6 highlighted part on Bates-stamped 1935. So this is Jeff 7 Beagle, the HR director, for Mammoth Energy, correct? Mammoth Energy, Inc., yes. 8 Α. 9 Q. And he's saying, Gross up for pay. The other item 10 will be on the gross up for pay. What is a gross up for pay? 11 Α. He's identifying the short work week issue as it 12 relates to the budgeted amounts, it appears. 13 He says, Since we're paying 16 hours per day to get 14 the daily rate for the week, as you know, depending on when the 15 employee arrived (the day of the week) they may have been 16 shorted some pay as it did not calculate out to the full day 17 rate since it was not a full week.
 - That's what we've been talking about, right? If you don't work a full week, it doesn't get you to the full targeted amount, right?
 - A. Yes.

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. Okay. So the HR director for Mammoth Energy, Inc., is saying for those people we're going to gross up their pay to make it equal to targeted amount; is that right?
 - A. That's not what he's stating. So if you look at the

process that was ultimately implemented, it resulted in the circulation of a spreadsheet amongst the HR folks that was utilized to generate a conversation with the operational personnel. And the operational personnel had the optionality to offer discretionary bonuses within their budgeted labor amounts or to not.

And if we look what happened in the payroll records, we can see that, in fact, sometimes just discretionary bonuses were paid. And in other times, they were not. And that's the nature of discretionary bonuses. But we can see in clear detail in the records that sometimes they were made and sometimes they weren't.

- Q. Is it that sometimes they weren't because somebody missed them?
- A. Sometimes they weren't paid because they're discretionary. So based on the criteria that I mentioned, they weren't promised. They weren't guaranteed. The operational supervisors had budgeted amounts that they could work within. And sometimes they offered discretionary amounts to the employees and sometimes they didn't. And that's at the discretion of the managers.
- Q. Okay. Are you aware of a situation where somebody was eligible for a discretionary bonus and they weren't given it for a specific reason?
 - A. You don't have to have a specific reason to not grant

a discretionary bonus, so --1 Well, then how do you know -- how do you know if it's 2 3 not being granted because it was just overlooked? MR. STUKENBERG: Again, Doug, if you would let 4 Mr. Layton finish his answer, please. I don't think he was 5 6 done. 7 (BY MR. WELMAKER) Go ahead. I'm sorry. I didn't 8 mean to interrupt you. So, again, discretionary bonuses, sometimes they're 9 Α. 10 paid. Sometimes they're not. That's at the discretion of the 11 manager. You don't necessarily document the negative or a 12 disapproval of a discretionary bonus. You either approve it 13 and pay it or you don't. And you can see clearly in the pay 14 records that sometimes discretionary bonuses were paid, and 15 sometimes they were not. And that's completely at the discretion of the operational managers. 16 How do you distinguish those discretionary bonuses 17 18 that were not paid on purpose versus those that were simply 19 missed? Again, there wasn't a requirement to make these 20 21 discretionary bonuses. So as we look at the detail, there were 22 none that were missed. They were either approved by 23 supervisors and paid or they were not approved and not paid. So the connotation that they were missed is 24 25 inappropriate from my standpoint. The employees were paid for

the hours that they worked and reflected on their earnings statements. In some instances, they received discretionary bonuses as approved by supervisors. And in other instances they didn't. That's the nature of discretionary bonuses.

- Q. And we'll get into this in a second, but is there any paperwork showing any kind of approval of a discretionary bonus or disapproval of a discretionary bonus?
- A. Again, I wouldn't expect to see a disapproval. I've not seen a disapproval of a discretionary bonus in my 25-year career. It's either approved and paid or it's not. You don't document a disapproval in regards to documentation of approvals. These were done verbally. They were done in small amounts that were within the budgeted amounts that were set forth in regards to labor.

So as you look at it from a supervisor's standpoint, the supervisors were given budgeted labor amounts. They were living within those budgets. And in some cases, they approved discretionary bonuses that were within their operational budgets. And again, they were relatively small in amount and infrequent in nature.

- Q. So what you're saying is there is no form reflecting either an approval or a disapproval of these discretionary bonuses; is that correct?
- A. There's nothing in writing nor would I necessarily
 expect that there would be given the relatively nominal amounts

involved combined with the fact that we're dealing situationally at this particular time frame with an island that had 1 and a half percent of the island that had power. communications on the island in this November time frame were virtually nonexistent for the most part. There was approximately 1.5 percent of the island that had electricity at this time. In addition, the cell phone communication grid on the island suffered a similar fate to the electrical grid in that it was functionally completely destroyed.

Q. All right. Well, in light of the fact that communication was extremely difficult, as you just relayed to us, how is it that we're going to have a situation where a supervisor is going to call up, I guess, some sort of a manager and say, hey, is this guy doing a good job? Should we give him \$110.20 bonus? And that's all gonna be done before the next payroll comes up. So how did that process work?

A. General foremen are working supervisors meaning that they're out in the field. They liaise regularly with the superintendents that are also out in the field. So have daily communications as to their crews, how effective or ineffective their crews were, the morale of their crews, whether or not they showed up on time. And then as you roll through the chain of command, certainly, the superintendents would have occasion to discuss with the office personnel the crews that either performed or didn't perform and be able to approve any

discretionary bonuses that they desired.

- Q. Okay. So you've got a situation where they've got, like, the people that need the potential discretionary bonuses, I guess, their names are gonna be on a piece of paper because they're not gonna be able to be memorized, right? So they're going to take the piece of paper out into the field because there's virtually no communication, and they're going to go to the manager and say, hey, this guy, 53.46, yes or no, is he good enough to give him 53.46? And this next guy, 110.58, good, yes or no? How is that gonna work, practically speaking?

 MR. STUKENBERG: Object to form.
- 12 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) I mean, that's ridiculous.
- MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. Objection to commentary.
 - A. Do you have a question that you want me to --
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yeah. How does it work?
 - A. Then if you would ask me how it works rather than the prologue of a compound question of a bunch of assumptions that you're making, then that would make this go a lot smoother, in my opinion.
 - O. Go ahead.
 - A. What's the question?
- Q. How does it work?
- A. In regards to the approval, again, I mentioned kind of the chain of command from foreman to general foreman to

superintendent. The superintendents routinely liaise with the office staff in regards to where work was being assigned as well as the performance in the field of that work. So the superintendents would have contact with personnel on the ground such as JD Kinsey to be able to go through these spreadsheets or discussion generators as you may look at them to say, hey, these linemen or these skilled laborers work short weeks. We understand that creates a surplus in your labor budget. Would you like to offer any of these discretionary bonuses? If so, let me know. If not, then we'll process the payroll as is. So that corresponds with the interaction between the superintendents and the office staff on a routine basis.

- Q. So is the discretionary bonus process, is it tracked in any way?
- A. I'm not sure what I -- what the context of tracked any way means. You can see that there were discretionary bonuses paid on the earnings statements. You can see those amounts on the Time Detail Reports. I'm not sure I understand what the context of tracked means.
- Q. So Supervisor A needs to determine whether to give a \$50 bonus to lineman because of his rate is potentially up for being adjusted. Is there any kind of a form saying, Yes, he approved, the supervisor approved? Is there any kind of recording of that process?
 - A. In regards to paper documentation? No. We've

covered that previously. There's no paper document --

- Q. Electronic. Electronic. Spreadsheets.
- A. Again, I'm trying to answer your questions. You're talking over me again. And if you'd just let me finish my answers, I'd probably address the majority of your questions without these constant interruptions.
- Q. Are there electronic spreadsheets or any other electronic methods by which an adjustment -- a discretionary adjustment is reflected, recorded, accepted, rejected, whatever?
- A. There are no paper documents that would show an approval. There aren't any electronic documents that I've seen in regards to Excel sheets that would reference an approval. You can see the Excel documents that are used as conversation generators, if you will, that were circulated. And then you see from those documents that some discretionary bonuses were paid and others were not, if you go from those Excel sheets to the detailed earning statements. The detailed earning statements and time detail records would each reflect amounts that were paid.
- Q. And so is this all originating from payroll and then it goes from payroll to a supervisor? Payroll alert supervisor, hey, this person may be entitled to a discretionary adjustment?
 - A. Again, there's no entitlement. It's a discretionary

```
payment. So if it was paid, it was paid. There is no entitlement to anything.
```

- Q. They may be eligible. Does payroll get in touch with the supervisor and say that there may be some eligibility for a discretionary adjustment?
- A. There is no eligibility. A discretionary payment is a discretionary bonus. It's at the discretion of the supervisor.
- Q. If the person doesn't work a full week and they're below their targeted amount, does payroll then get in touch with the supervisor and say, hey, what are you gonna do? Are you gonna give a discretionary bonus? How does that work? I'm trying to figure out does it originate from payroll.

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.

- A. The conversation could start from payroll. It could start from the supervisor. So one, the supervisor has to notify the payroll group that I have an employee that is either transferring off the island or transferring to the island such that the payroll department knows that that person is in Puerto Rico. So the discussion can go either way in regards to when an employee arrives or leaves the island for this work.
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. I'm going to show you Exhibit 24.

24 (Exhibit 24 marked.)

Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) It is three pages. It says my

```
screen sharing is paused. I'm not sure why. Hang on.
 1
 2
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I can still see your screen,
 3
     but it's Exhibit 28.
                    THE WITNESS: Yeah. And if you're having
 4
     technical difficulties, I wouldn't mind a five-minute break to
 5
 6
     grab something to drink.
 7
                    MR. WELMAKER: That's fine.
                    (Break from 3:43 p.m. to 3:57 p.m.)
 8
 9
          Q.
              (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So let's go to Exhibit 22.
10
     And it's two pages.
11
                    (Exhibit 22 marked.)
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) And I'll increase the top half.
12
          Q.
13
     And then let me know when you're ready to increase the bottom
14
     half.
15
               I'm ready. Okay. Okay.
               All right. So this is JD Kinsey at the bottom:
16
          Ο.
17
     Here's the weekly update as well as some documentation received
18
     this week. The Bates stamp on this is 1870.
                    MR. WELMAKER: And so, Will, try to make you
19
20
     feel good, but you're still gonna object. So here's the
21
     document. It's a spreadsheet produced in native format 1871.
22
     And then 1871 is one of the ones I just emailed because it's
23
     too big for me to PDF. So can y'all pull that up on your own
24
     screens and we can walk through it?
25
               Are we supposed to be looking at 1871, or which one
```

```
would you like to look at?
 1
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yes. 1871 and it's a native
 2
 3
     spreadsheet. Are you able to pull it up?
 4
          Α.
               I'm trying. Okay.
 5
          Ο.
               If you can't, I can try to share my computer screen,
 6
     although I'm not sure --
 7
          Α.
               I've got it.
 8
          Q.
               Okay.
 9
                    MR. WELMAKER: Will, do you have it?
10
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Pull it up, and I'll just go
     ahead and lodge my objection to the extent this is not the
11
     actual exhibit to the email.
12
                    MR. WELMAKER: Even though it is.
13
                    MR. STUKENBERG: I follow its numbering is
14
15
     sequential, but go ahead and object just in the event that it's
16
     not.
17
                    MR. WELMAKER: Okay.
18
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So the email that it's
     attached to is JD Kinsey saying, Here's the weekly update as
19
20
     well as some documentation received this week dated January 21,
21
     2018.
22
                    So what this -- it's got tabs at the bottom.
23
     And the first tab I'm gonna click on -- well, at the top it
24
     says, Mammoth-Maldonado-FED 1871 Confidential. That's what the
25
     spreadsheet title is. Then I'm going to the first tab on the
```

```
left that says Corrections Needed 1/26/18.
 1
 2
                    MR. WELMAKER: Does everybody see that?
 3
          Α.
               Yes.
                    MR. WELMAKER: Will, do you got it?
 4
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Yes.
 5
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) Okay. So -- and I went into the
 6
 7
     properties to see who originated it. For what it's worth, it
 8
     says -- I'm not gonna ask about this. Under Properties under
     Summary it says, Author: Alex Kalman. Under Statistics, it
 9
10
     says: Created Thursday, January 4, 2018. For what all that's
11
     worth.
                    Anyway, so I'm looking at Corrections Needed,
12
13
     1/26/18. Have you seen a spreadsheet like this before,
14
     Mr. Layton?
15
               I've seen a similar version, yes.
               Okay. So it looks like we've got about 15 or so
16
          Ο.
     people. These are all 5 Star's showing days worked. Everybody
17
18
     worked 12, except one person worked 13. The classification for
     each is provided. The rate is provided. For example, Jason
19
20
     Engle is noted as a $1,000 day rate. The day rate adjustment
21
     amount is needed or that -- I think is what they're saying.
22
     Column I, that's the day rate adjustment that needs to be made.
23
     And then description of the issue, Day rate adjustment amount
     needed equals did not work entire two-week period in PR.
24
                    MR. WELMAKER: Does everybody see what I'm
25
```

```
talking about?
 1
 2
          Α.
               Yes.
                    MR. STUKENBERG: To the spreadsheet you're
 3
     referencing?
 4
 5
                    MR. WELMAKER: Yes. In native 1871. Under the
 6
     tab that says Corrections Needed, 1/26/18.
 7
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) So Mr. Layton, are these all going
 8
     to be folks that didn't work a full two-week period that didn't
     get their -- I've blanked out on the term -- their promised
 9
10
     rate. I know you don't like that term. What do you use?
11
     Targeted. Targeted.
12
                    So these people because they didn't work a full
     two weeks are short the amounts in Column I, and the -- this
13
14
     document that's being distributed by JD Kinsey saying, They all
15
     need to have a day rate adjustment to get their pay up to the
16
     targeted amount for a two-week period.
17
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
18
              (BY MR. WELMAKER) Do you agree with what I've said,
     Mr. Layton?
19
20
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
21
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) If not, tell me what you think
22
     this shows.
23
               So I think from a high-level perspective, this is
     indicative that the process of identifying the linemen and when
24
25
     they were working or not working was effective, meaning that
```

you can see that you've got looks like 19 linemen that were identified on this particular tab that worked a short pay period. So my takeaway is that the processes in place to identify who was working or not working or people rolling on or off the island were effective. Secondarily, this tab references, you know, the testimony that I gave earlier relative to discussion starters. So this would identify those employees that worked a short pay period and then serve as, you know, a conversation starter with operational management for that operational management to be able to approve a discretionary bonus if they so desire.

- Q. Okay. But it is identifying people who work short weeks and as a result are short on their pay from their targeted amount, right?
- A. Well, they're not short on their pay. There is a difference between the targeted earnings based upon an estimated number of hours over an entire work week. And the result is the same result as you would see of any hourly employee that doesn't work the budgeted estimated, however you phrase that, number of hours in a work week. So it's merely a function of hours and an hourly employee.
- Q. Okay. So the next tab, Corrections Needed, 1/9/18. These are all 5 Star employees all noted as being day rates. And the description of the issue is provided.

Again, it seems to me to be the same as Tab 1.

```
And I assume, Mr. Layton, you're just gonna say this is a
 1
 2
     conversation starter as to whether an adjustment needs to be
 3
     provided, right?
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
 4
               Again, this was a tool utilized by the payroll and
 5
          Α.
 6
     operations team to generate discussions.
 7
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. The next tab,
 8
     Corrections Needed, 1/12/18, same type of situation. These are
     all 5 Star folks. And description of the issue generally
 9
10
     appears to be employee did not work a full period. Time is
11
     entered by mistake, not able to approve time. The next -- do
12
     you disagree with that, Mr. Layton?
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
13
               What was the question?
14
15
          Q.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) I'm just trying to generally
16
     describe it.
17
               The document states what it states, so the data that
18
     is reflected in the document is whatever is in there.
19
     regards to process, I've covered that ad nauseam.
20
               Okay. And then the next term is Higher Power terms
          Q.
21
     PR, so I guess they've either resigned or been terminated and
22
     as a result, they've worked a short week. And again, I guess
23
     the document speaks for itself. I don't have any further
24
     questions about that.
```

All right. And then we're going to pull up my

```
last -- we're going to go to Exhibit 23, and I'm gonna enlarge
 1
     it. And then --
 2
 3
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Did I hear you say this is your
     last exhibit?
 4
 5
                    MR. WELMAKER: No. But I am cutting out a
 6
     ridiculous amount of exhibits, so...
 7
                    It's my last native exhibit.
                    (Exhibit 23 marked.)
 8
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) So this is Exhibit 23. Tell me if
 9
          Q.
10
     you need -- tell me when you need to move it.
11
          A.
              I'm ready.
               Actually, I think I can get -- all right. Let's just
12
     do 24. It's a longer one so we don't have to go into two.
13
14
     Tell me when you're ready to move it.
15
          Α.
               I'm ready.
               Okay. I'm moving it to the second page.
16
          Ο.
17
          Α.
               Okay.
               And then the last page is copy of hourly rate
18
          Q.
     conversions. So I'm going to -- so this is 23. I lost screen
19
20
     sharing. Well, we're not going to screen share for the native
21
     anyway, so let's just try to pull that up. And it's the
     last -- the last native spreadsheet.
22
23
                    MR. STUKENBERG: 2018?
24
                    MR. WELMAKER: Hang on a second. I'm trying to
25
     pull it up. Yeah, 2018.
```

```
MR. STUKENBERG: Okay. I'll go ahead and object
 1
     to the extent that 2018 native is not actually the attachment
 2
 3
     to the exhibit in 24. But go ahead and ask your questions.
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) All right. So what I did, I
 4
          Q.
 5
     skipped down to Exhibit 26, which is 2017. It's -- Exhibit 26
 6
     is Missy asking for the mathematical explanation. Then Beagle
 7
     saying, Please find attached Excel file, which is what we're
 8
     gonna look at.
                    (Exhibit 26 marked.)
 9
10
               (BY MR. WELMAKER) He explains basically how it's
     being calculated. 2017 is the second page of that, and then
11
12
     the spreadsheet is Mammoth-Maldonado-FED 2018.
                    So Mr. Layton, do you have a copy of that? Are
13
14
     you able to pull it up?
15
          Α.
               The Excel file, yes.
          Ο.
               The one that says 2018 on it?
16
17
          Α.
               Yes.
18
          Q.
               All right. Now my computer is frozen. So I'm gonna
     stop the share for a second. That will help.
19
20
                    Okay. So Mr. Layton, do you know what the
21
     spreadsheet is that we're looking at?
22
          Α.
               Yes. I've seen it before.
23
          Q.
               Okay. And this is native spreadsheet 2018.
     Basically, it is Mr. Beagle's explanation as to how the hourly
24
25
     and targeted or budgeted day rates were.
```

MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. 1 Are you asking me whether I agree with that or not? 2 Α. 3 Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yes. 4 Or what's the question? Α. 5 Q. Well, what do you -- what is your take on what this 6 spreadsheet is? What is it showing you? 7 So this is the spreadsheet that Mr. Beagle shared 8 with Mr. Broussard in relation to seeking advice on a compliant plan. Mr. Broussard ultimately approved the mechanics of this 9 10 spreadsheet along with deriving an hourly rate from a budget. 11 So that was discussed in depth with Mr. Broussard in regards to 12 whether or not it was compliant to derive an hourly rate based on a budgeted amount. 13 We utilized that advice, input the days of the 14 15 week, the hours per day, compared that to the budget. And as 16 you see, we get hourly rates in Column K. And if you take 17 these hourly rates and look at the pay stubs, you'll see that 18 we implemented these hourly rates based on the advice of Broussard. 19 20 If one were to further take these check figures 21 and remove some of the rounding, you'd see that it would agree 22 to the gross weekly pay for full work weeks such that the team 23 implemented the pay scale as approved by Mr. Broussard. 24 Secondarily, you'd see that on the first sheet 25 if we wanted to derive a day rate, we certainly could have, and

- explored that, that would get relatively close to the budgeted amounts. The operational team did not want to implement a day rate plan and advised that they wanted to implement an hourly plan, which is what was ultimately implemented and reflected in the earnings statements of the claimants.
 - Q. Okay. So Columns N through Q are what a true day rate plan would look like with true overtime based on that plan, correct?
 - A. If you look at the -- if you look at the first sheet, sheet one with the Parenthetical 2, you can see that in order to live within the budgeted amounts, it's possible to derive day rates that would get close to the budgeted amounts.
- Q. Yeah. And that's using total hours per day of 12, which is not what you used, right?
 - A. Again, that's showing the possibility of deriving a day rate. So the hours --
- Q. Sure. But that's not -- that's not what you used, so, I mean, what's the point of you talking about it?
 - A. We --

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

- Q. You used 16 hours a day, right?
- A. Maybe we can talk about it if you'd let me finish my answer, yet again.
- Q. Did you use 12 hours a day for purposes of calculation of your hourly rates?
- 25 A. In one of the iterations, we used 12 hours. And we

ran through the calculations with Mr. Broussard. We also
discussed those options with the operational team in regards to
hourly versus day rate plan. So you see 12 hours on the first
sheet. The operations team didn't desire to further pursue a
day rate plan, so we pivoted all of our discussion to an hourly
and overtime plan.

Ultimately, following the pivot to an hourly and overtime plan, we ended up landing on 16 hours per day based on some of the characteristics that I described earlier today in regards to processes, to capture report and pay any hours that exceeded 16 hours per day.

Q. Okay.

- A. So what you see here at 16 hours per day are those calculations approved by Mr. Broussard and the discussions with the operations team that followed.
 - Q. And we don't have any emails from Mr. Broussard saying I approve of this or I've gotten this spreadsheet and here are my thoughts, do we?
- 19 A. We --
- 20 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form.
 - A. -- discussed this with Mr. Broussard. There are several emails that have been produced in regards to conversations with Broussard including the circulation of an iteration of this spreadsheet.
 - Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) An iteration, but is it this exact

spreadsheet?

1

2

3

4

5

6

14

15

16

17

18

19

- A. It's very similar to this spreadsheet. The iterations of the spreadsheet were discussed in detail with Mr. Broussard on a Sunday afternoon call that I personally participated in.
 - Q. Did you take any notes from that call?
- 7 A. No, sir, I did not.
- Q. Okay. So you used 16 hours a day ultimately,
 correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- Q. And that's the number of hours you expected your employees or 5 Star, Higher Power employees to work while on the island, correct?
 - A. That's not how I view it. So if you look at it through my lens, we knew that the employees would work less hours. We compensated them for 16 hours per day for working or being available to work knowing that at some points we may get close to the 16 hours, but more times than not, they would work less than 16 hours.
- Q. All right. So was the 16 hours, like, a scheduled plan?
 - A. I don't understand what the "scheduled plan" means.
- Q. You scheduled everyone for 16 hours whether it was going to be actual work or work plus on-call time, correct?
- 25 A. I don't know what that means. We set the 16-hour

- threshold based on the fact that 16 hours is fairly commonplace in named storms. Secondarily, we had process and procedures in place through the supervisors to identify any hours in excess of 16 hours based on past experience and their knowledge of the DOT regs requiring an eight-hour reset.
- Q. Okay. So you didn't just pull the 16-hour figure out of thin air. That's basically what storm work is, right?
- A. I don't understand what the context is. In named storms, it's not uncommon to have 16-hour shifts, if you will. We pulled the 16 hours based on conversations with management and our desire to compensate employees for all hours worked or available to work, combined with processes that we had in place to capture, report and pay for any hours in excess of 16 hours per day.
 - Q. Okay. So it was basically a 16-hour shift, right?
- A. It was 16 hours that we set as a threshold or an expectation for employees to work or be available to work.
 - Q. Okay. And it -- you didn't use the 12-hour figure ultimately; is that correct?
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. Okay. And so if we look over at sheet one, the tab that says Sheet One, in Columns N through Q, that shows what you would have to pay for the same job classifications if you were paying on a pure day rate, correct?
 - A. Not necessarily. So you're assuming that they're

```
paid a day rate, and you're assuming that the budgeted amounts
1
     would be those rates. So I'm not sure I follow your --
 2
 3
               All right. Why don't you tell me what you think N
 4
     through Q is. What is it?
 5
               N appears to be a calculation of the total for a week
          Α.
 6
     divided by hours in the week. O is half that. P is a
 7
     calculation of overtime hours times Column O. Column O is
8
     Column P plus Column L.
               So tell me, what is column Q? What does it
9
          Q.
10
     represent?
11
          Α.
               Column P plus Column L.
               Is it the total amount that would be due if you paid
12
          Q.
     overtime on a day rate basis?
13
14
               If you assume that what was implemented were these
15
     daily amounts, these amounts were not implemented on -- these
16
     budgeted amounts were not implemented on a day rate plan. They
17
     were --
18
          Q.
             If you -- go ahead.
                    Mr. Layton, do you understand how a conversation
19
20
     works? It's not always going to end perfectly. And just
21
     because I start talking doesn't mean I'm trying to purposely
22
     interrupt you. It's just a part of a conversation.
23
                    MR. STUKENBERG: Well, Doug, this isn't a
                    It's a deposition. It's important that the
24
     conversation.
25
     transcript be clean.
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

calculations.

MR. WELMAKER: I don't think Mr. Layton is worried about a transcript. He's getting personally offended, and I'm not trying to do that. I'm following your rules of not talking over each other. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Forget about my rules. Okay? I'm just trying to get information from you. And I'm not trying to be rude. So if I jump in, it's just because that's a mistake. I mean, I didn't follow polite procedure, but I wasn't doing it on purpose. Sometimes I think you're done, and you're not done. Α. Okay. I'm not trying to do this on purpose. Ο. Α. Nobody accused you of doing it on purpose. Q. Would you agree that Column Q is what you have to pay if you did a pure day rate plan with overtime? Based on hypotheticals, it's possible, but that's not what was implemented. So what was implemented was an hourly and overtime plan that we can see on the earnings statements. Correct. But it looks like somebody calculated what Q. your exposure would be if you did a pure day rate plan, correct? MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. Α. What that calculated represents some historical

They're not calculating exposure under your

- concocted speculation. So this was an iterative spreadsheet 1 that was bounced back and forth. You can tie these hourly 2 3 rates to the earnings statements and see that what Mr. Broussard advised upon and what we implemented, in fact, 4 agrees to the hourly rates that are reflected on the earnings 5 6 statements of your claimants. 7 (BY MR. WELMAKER) It's a lot cheaper to do it the 8 way that you did it as opposed to doing it on a pure day rate basis, isn't it? 9 10 What we implemented was based on the advice of Mr. Broussard. Had we wanted to derive day rates that fell 11 12 within the budgeted amounts, you can see through the mechanics here that we were clearly capable of doing that and decided not 13 14 to. We decided to implement an hourly plan, and you can 15 clearly see that on the earnings statements. Ο. So you did an hourly plan even though you didn't 16 17 track hours; is that right? 18 MR. STUKENBERG: Objection, form. We tracked hours. Your statement belies the evidence 19 Α. 20 that you have. You can see hours on the time detail reports
- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Yeah, it's the same hour every time. 16 hours every single time, right?
- A. What's reflected is what's reflected. Your statements are not productive.

for each of your claimants.

```
I'm here to be productive, man. That's my main goal,
 1
          Ο.
 2
     Mr. Layton.
 3
                    On exhibit -- oh, my gosh. Let me try to
 4
     reconnect.
 5
                    On Exhibit 26, which is what we were just
 6
     looking at, at the top, Missy Davis says, This is stupid, like
 7
     so stupid.
 8
                    Did anybody ever talk to her and ask why she
     thought this plan was stupid?
 9
10
               I don't think she's stating that the plan is stupid.
     I think the context is, is that complying with the FLSA and
11
12
     paying the employees hourly is complex. It takes a lot of
13
     work. So if you put yourself through -- you know, look at it
14
     through her lens, she's saying this is complicated to input the
15
     hours and pay -- pay the employees on an hourly basis. It
16
     would be really easy to just plug in a day rate and be done
17
     with it. And that's not what was implemented. So through her
18
     lens, it's a lot of additional work to track and input hours
     for each employee every day.
19
20
               Well, she's not tracking hours. She's putting 16 for
          Q.
21
     everybody, right?
22
               That's tracking hours. And clearly, the
23
     communication stream in regards to the days worked was
     functional because you can see in the Excel spreadsheets where
24
25
     it's routinely captured where employees worked a short week.
```

So the ability to track and communicate whether or not an employee is working in Puerto Rico clearly was effective based on the spreadsheets that were circulated.

Q. All right. I'm gonna show you Exhibit 24. Again, this is Missy asking for the mathematical explanation. Above that is Jeff Beagle providing the spreadsheet that we just looked at. Above that is Missy saying, What happens if they come home on a Tuesday or something? And the next page, on November 14, Mr. Kalman is saying, We'll be in touch with our management team on how to handle this.

Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. Then Jeff Beagle says, I think we just run a gross-up at the end of their hitch and pay the balance on the next check. And he asks Mr. Kalman his thoughts. And Mr. Kalman says, Sounds good to me.

So are they contemplating just running a gross-up on those periods of time where an employee works less than a full week, the full two-week pay period?

A. It would appear they're having a discussion based on my knowledge of what's happening at the time about what happens in a short week. And what happened was is the team identified the short weeks. They utilized the Excel file, an example of which we reviewed earlier as a conversation starter, to, one, make sure that we had proper reporting of days worked for the

- employees secondarily to research and address other issues associated with payroll. And then also to serve as a conversation starter with general foremen and superintendents in regards to whether or not they wanted to make any discretionary bonus payments within their budgeted labor amounts.
 - Q. Where does it say that I think we should consider discretionary gross-ups on either of these two emails?
 - A. You're not going to necessarily see that in these emails. What you can see is clearly the documents in evidence of what was implemented. So we can see through reviewing the Excel files as well as the underlying earnings statements as well as my inquiry from superintendents of the implementation of discretionary bonus payments on occasion relative to some of these short weeks and the criteria upon which they were paid from time to time.
 - Q. Going to Exhibit 58, this is part of Jorge Luis Rivera's file.

19 (Exhibit 58 marked.)

- Q. (BY MR. WELMAKER) Bates-stamped 763. At the top it says, 2018 Mammoth Energy Services Enrollment Change Form. And it looks like Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., is providing health benefits; is that correct?
- A. No, that's not correct. The health benefits were provided by this individual's employing entity. It's a

multi-employer plan.

- Q. Why is Mammoth Energy Services, Inc., at the top of this written out as well as with their logo?
- A. It's a form. It states what it states. There's

 plenty of case law out there about logos and forms and whether

 or not they're applicable. In this particular case, this

 employee's benefits would have been provided by his employing

 entity. They would have paid for those benefits. Again,

 multi-employer plan.
 - Q. On any of the benefit paperwork, have you seen it say that this is a multi-employer plan?
 - A. I've not reviewed every single piece of paperwork.
 - Q. Have you ever seen it say that, though?
 - A. Again, I've not reviewed it. In my job responsibility, I don't routinely review enrollment forms.
 - Q. All right. The same exhibit, Exhibit 58, Bates 764, 2018 Mammoth Energy Services Enrollment Change Form. At the bottom it says, Employee Signature. No mention of anybody else on this page, is there?
 - A. The document states what it states. The benefits were provided by his employer. You can see that his employer withheld any premiums or benefits from his earnings statements and his employer paid for those benefits.
 - Q. All right. And Mammoth Energy Services Spousal Surcharge Affidavit, that's Exhibit 58, Bates 765. Again, no